

Copyright © 2025 by TruBridge

All rights reserved. This publication is provided for the express benefit of, and use by,TruBridge Client Facilities. This publication may be reproduced by TruBridge clients in limited numbers as needed for internal use only. Any use or distribution outside of this limitation is prohibited without prior written permission from TruBridge. The reception of this publication by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopy, downloading, recording, or otherwise) constitutes acceptance of these terms.

Trademarks:

The TruBridge logo, as it appears in this document is a Trademark of TruBridge.

Limitations:

TruBridge does not make any warranty with respect to the accuracy of the information in this document. TruBridge reserves the right to make changes to the product described in this document at any time and without notice.

Version : 22

Published : January 2025

TruBridge 54 St. Emanuel Street Mobile, AL 36602 T(877) 424-1777 trubridge.com



I

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	
	Attestation Disclaimer	1
Chapter 2	Overview	
Chapter 3	AHIS	
	Overview	3
	Pharmacy Functions in AHIS	3
	Food / Drug Interaction Switch In AHIS Food / Drug Interaction From Business Office Tables	3 4
Chapter 4	Business Office Tables	
-	Overview	6
	CPT Table Maintenance	6
Chapter 5	Charge Tables and Inventory	
	Drug Information	8
	Item Master	10
	Overview	10
	Search Options	11
	Catalog Number	11
	CPT Code	12
	Description	13
	Item Number	14
	Mnemonic	15
	NDC Number	16
	Vendor	17
	Modifying an Existing Item	18
	Changing Information On An Existing Item	18
	Deleting An Item	19
	Hiding An Item	19
	Updating the Description	20
	Deleting An Issuing Department Number	21
	Entering A New Item	21
	Assigning The Item Number	21
	Using The Just Like Feature	22
	Using the NDC Number Feature	23
	Quick Entry Screen	25
	Using The Arrow Keys	25
	Required Pharmacy Fields	26
	Item Master Maintenance Page 1	27
	Item Master Maintenance Page 2	30
	Item Master Maintenance Page 3	32
	Item Master Maintenance Page 5	33
	Print Options	34

Pharmacy Information	34
Overview	
Pharmacy Information	34
Pharmacy Information Page 1	35
Medication Waste Setup	41
Pharmacy Information Page 1, Dispensing Notes	42
Predefined Info - Non-IV	42
Predefined Info - IV	43
Pharmacy Information Page 1, Creatinine Clearance Dosing	45
Pharmacy Information Page 2	46
Pharmacy Information Page 3	49
Pharmacy Information Page 4	55
Pharmacy Information Page 5	56
Pharmacy Information Page 6	57

Chapter 6 Department Specific

Overview	59
ADM Table	59
Overview	59
ADM Table	59
Adding Items To The ADM Table	
Displaving The ADM Table	61
Printing The ADM Table	62
ADM Table Report (Sample)	63
Alternating Comp. Tables	63
Overview	63
Alternating Comp. Tables	
Displaying Alternating Components Codes	
Printing Alternating Dose Frequency Codes	67
Alternating Dose Frequency Codes Report (Summary)	68
Clinical Monitoring Control	69
Overview	60
Clinical Monitoring Control	60
Clinical Monitoring Statistics	
Flowrate Table	
Chaoling tom For Eviating Formulary Code	
Checking item For Existing Formulary Code	00
Heing The Formulary Table	
Print Reports	
Frequency Tables	
	01
Non-IV and PRN Frequency Table	04 8/
Entering A Frequency Code	
Changing A Frequency Code	
Deleting A Frequency Code	
Print Options	
Non-IV Frequency Table Report (Sample)	
IV Frequency Table	
Entering A Frequency Code	

Ш

	Table of Contents	I
Changing A Fraguency Code	L	
Changing A Frequency Code		
Deleting A Frequency Code		
FILITE OPTIONS		
In Frequency Table Report (Sample)		
		•••••
Overview		
Instruction Table		
Pharmacy Instructions in Non-IV Order Entry		
Entering an Instruction		
Changing an Instruction		
Deleting an Instruction		•••••
Print Options		•••••
Instruction Table Report (Sample)		
Report Control Information		•••••
Overview		
Report Control Information Table		
Active Order List		•••••
ADM Exception Report		•••••
Cart Fill and Catch-Up List		•••••
Cart Label Charging		•••••
Clinical Deficiency Report		•••••
CrCl Status Report Control Information		•••••
DC / Discharge / Transfer Labels		•••••
Detail Interventions / ADRs Report		•••••
End of Day Report		•••••
Final Patient Drug Profile		•••••
IV Active Order List		•••••
IV Batch Label		•••••
Label Control Information		•••••
MAR Options		•••••
Interactiona Indicatora Table		•••••
		•••••
		•••••
Interactions / Indicators able		•••••
Setting Up Interactions And Indicators		
Linking the interactions and indicators		
Informing Dietary of Food Interactions		
HIIII OPIIOIIS		
Interactions / Indicators Report		
Intervention Maintenance Table		•••••
Overview		•••••
		•••••
Print Reports Intervention Table		
Intervention Table Report (Summary)		
Print Reports Predefined Interventions		
Predefined Interventions Report (Sample)		
Overview		•••••
Unline Adjudication Tables		•••••
ratient ray code Table		•••••
Overview		•••••
Patient Pay Code Table		•••••

Patient Pay Codes Report (Sample)	142
Custom TPN Notes	143
Overview	
Custom TPN Notes	
Pharmacy Control Information	
Overview	
Pharmacy Control Information Table	
Pharmacy Control Information Department / Printers / Reports	145
Pharmacy Control Information Table/Clinical	149
Pharmacy Control Table CrCl / Employee RX / Care Tax	153
Physician Override Reasons	157
Overview	
Physician Override Reasons	
Allergies	158
Disease Interaction	158
Duplicate Therapy	158
Drug Interaction	158
Reference Range	159
IV Compatability	159
Food Interaction	159
Pricing Table	159
Overview	159
Pricing Table	160
Setting Up Pricing Codes	161
Attaching Pricing Codes To Specified Items	163
Updating Patient Prices	164
Route Table	165
Overview	165
Route Table	165
Adding And Modifying Routes	165
Standing Order Table	167
Overview	167
Standing Order Table	
Creating A Routine or PRN Standing Order	168
Creating A New IV Standing Order	173
Editing Existing Standing Orders	175
Print Reports	176
Standing Order Table Report (Summary)	176
Item Master Pat. Price Update	177
Vendor Cost Upload	177
Overview	177
Vendor Cost Upload	
By Catalog Number	178
By NDC Number	180
Charge Table NDC Search	182
Charge Table NDC Search	190
Denewtweet Teble	

Chapter 7 Department Table

Overview	184
Pharmacy Functions in Department Table	184
Transfer / Discharge Notices	184

	Table of Contents	v
	Temporary Order Notification Charge Upon Administration	186 189
Chapter 8	HL7 Immunization Setup	
	Overview	190
	HL7 Immunization Setup	190
Chapter 9	System Management	
	Overview	196
	Positive ID	196
	Overview Positive ID Required Positive ID Menu Required Positive ID Sw itch Positive ID Maintenance Print Reports	196 196 196 199 200 201
Chapter 10	Table Maintenance	

Overview	202
Control Information - Clinical tab	202
	204
	204
	200
VFC Status Table	209
Standard Site Table	210
Standard Route Codes	212
Opioid Treatment Types	212

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 Attestation Disclaimer

Promoting Interoperability Program attestation confirms the use of a certified Electronic Health Record (EHR) to regulatory standards over a specified period of time. TruBridge Promoting Interoperability Program certified products, recommended processes, and supporting documentation are based on TruBridge's interpretation of the Promoting Interoperability Program regulations, technical specifications, and vendor specifications provided by CMS, ONC, and NIST. Each client is solely responsible for its attestation being a complete and accurate reflection of its EHR use during the attestation period and that any records needed to defend the attestation in an audit are maintained. With the exception of vendor documentation that may be required in support of a client's attestation, TruBridge bears no responsibility for attestation information submitted by the client.

© 2025 TruBridge

1

Chapter 2 Overview

This user guide will cover the maintenance of the Pharmacy application. It includes, but is not limited to, the frequency table, instructions, standing orders, Pharmacy Control information, formulary table maintenance, pricing tables, the item master, system management, and AHIS. While the screens may appear to be point and click, the keyboard may still be used. A combination of the Alt key and the underlined letter of the function will allow for the use of the keyboard in the Pharmacy application.

NOTE: TruBridge EHR Clinical software is being converted to new maps. Some of these new maps may be seen throughout this user guide. When new maps are released for an application, TruBridge will add those new maps to the next set of manuals that are published.

NOTE: Facilities outside of the United States may choose a date format of MMDDYY, DDMMYY, or YYMMDD to be used on Pharmacy reports. Whichever date format is selected will be reflected on date-pickers, the report Date header, and the Run Date on the reports. A TruBridge representative will need to be contacted in order for the date format to be changed.

Chapter 3 AHIS

3.1 Overview

This chapter will cover the Pharmacy functions in the AHIS tables.

3.2 Pharmacy Functions in AHIS

Food / Drug Interaction Switch In AHIS

If Pharmacy is utilizing the Interaction/Indicators for Food/Drug Interactions, then Pharmacy generally sends a report to Dietary daily to alert them of possible Food/Drug Interactions. With the Food/Drug Interaction switch set to Yes, pharmacy does not have to send this report to Dietary. Dietary will have the prompt, "Include Food/Drug Interactions? Y/N" while running their daily reports. By answering Yes, the information will print to the Dietary cards, reports, and labels. Answering No, only prints the usual Dietary information on the cards, reports, and labels.

To access this function:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Master Selection**.
- 2. Select Business Office Tables.
- 3. Select Table Maintenance.
- 4. Select AHIS.
 - The Food/Drug Interaction control switch is located on Page 6.
 - Options are Y (yes) or N (no).

© 2025 TruBridge

3

* () System Menu Optical Disk Number For Restrict Diag/Proc Changes on Stay Info Screen: Report Image System: 01 N Clin./AR/INS. Hist: 01 01 Depts with Interface systems ScanImage/EFileMgmt: 01 Census Medicare DRG Disproportionate Share Fields Order Entr Digital Signature? ¥ 1196.01 100114 Home Health Disk: Current: Prior: .00 Ins Tickler Update (Y/N/1/2) Y Other 1: .00 InfoNetwork printer no: 000 Other 2: .00 Contract Management(Y/N): K Other 3: .00 HIMS printer no.: 000 Ins. Ver. TP Login: CPSTmeme Running Dietary OE?: Y 2nd Diet Column: TP Password: XrG56nMKcc MR Chart Perm.Loca.: RADIOLOGY 120004 100292 TPID / CI Food/Drug Interaction: Y Use Nursing Home MDS Sys? Y Collection Agency Rcpts: Print B/D Balance on Receipt? Y MR OE Transcription IF?: 00099004 Bad Debt Recovery Item#: Host System Name: M/R Code Finder ID: **f** 3M APCFINDER Medicare Part A #: [N Word Processor ID: Grouping Interface ID: Next Page Exit

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Maintenance Menu > AHIS > <u>Page 6</u>

AHIS Control Record Page 6

Food / Drug Interaction From Business Office Tables

If a hospital does not have the Pharmacy Application but does have the Dietary Application, Dietary can set up the Food/Drug Interactions through Business Office Tables.

If the hospital has the Dietary Application but not the Pharmacy application, then Food/Drug information can be sent to them within the system without generating a report through Pharmacy. Once this switch is activated, Dietary will be prompted prior to running the Dietary cards and the Dietary Report if Food/Drug Information should be included on those reports.

To access Food/Drug Interactions:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Master Selection**.
- 2. Business Office Tables
- 3. Table Maintenance
- 4. Clinical
- 5. Select Interactions/ Indicators .

To set up Food/Drug Interactions, refer to the chapter dealing with Interaction/Indicators.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Interaction / Indicators

	< 🛃 Show Shared 🗞 Print 🔇 Delete 🚽 Save 🥏 Refresh
	Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL
System Menu	
Tables 😢	Enter Code: F0001 Must begin with a letter (A-Z) followed by four numeric characters greater than zero
Interactions/Indicators List 🛛 😆	Title: TETRACYCLINE
Interactions/Indicators	Description: AVOID: -Calcium rich foods 1 hour before and 1 hour after
Interactions/Indicators: New Re	taking drug, e.gAlmonds, Buttermilk, Cheese(all),
	BECAUSE- Effectiveness reduced. Severe infection may result.

Food/Drug Interaction Codes

Chapter 4 Business Office Tables

4.1 Overview

Individual CPT codes must be marked as a **Vaccine** in **CPT Table Maintenance.** If this is complete, the nurse administering the vaccination will be prompted to enter the lot number and expiration date. The CPT code for the vaccine items are defined in the Item Master.

4.2 CPT Table Maintenance

Immunizations should have the appropriate CPT code set up in the item master. The system now requires that a CVX code be associated to the CPT code when marking the item as a vaccine.

Select Hospital Base Screen > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Business Office Table Maintenance > Diagnosis Codes > CPT Table Maintenance > Enter CPT Code > \underline{A}

\equiv system menu » system menu	
	CPT Table Maintenance
	Code: <u>90662</u> <u>Exit</u>
	Description: Creation Date Expiration Da Replaced by C Action NDC: CVX Code: 000135
	Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Procedure: N APC Code:
	APC Status: L - APC Fee Schedule: AS OF: Level Code:
	Enter: A Exit Delete Composite APC

ACD CPT Maintenance

- From CPT Table Maintenance, enter the appropriate CPT code in the Code field.
- To mark the CPT code as a **Vaccine**, enter an **A** (hidden command) on the command line to bring up the **ACD CPT Maintenance**.
 - **Vaccine**: When checked, the TruBridge EHR prompts nursing to enter a lot number and expiration date when administering an immunization.

- Action code: Enter an I for Immunizations. Available codes are:
 - $_{\rm O}$ I: Immunizations
 - \circ L: Laboratory
 - o **X**: X-Ray
 - \circ $\mathbf{O}:$ Miscellaneous and/or Procedures
- Action NDC: Enter the National Drug Code as needed
- CVX Code: Use the magnifying lens option to select the appropriate code for the vaccine.

Chapter 5 Charge Tables and Inventory

5.1 Drug Information

Drug information lookup, while accessible in multiple areas of the TruBridge EHR, is also accessible via **Drug Information** listed under the "Other" column in Charge Tables and Inventory.

From the NDC Lookup, a search may be performed via the Micromedex® database by selecting **Description** or **NDC** using the search drop-down menu. As search criteria is keyed, the database will retrieve results immediately via a smart search.

Search data can be further refined to display just active NDCs by selecting **Active Only**. The initial search will include drug specific info such as strength, dose and package information to insure the correct medication is selected.

Search:		Description	_	Active Or	ıly		
Description	Strength	Description	antity	Unit	Package	NDC	Status
		Powder	500.000	GM	Bottle	515521287	Active
Alkyl Benzoate Solution		Solution	1.000	ML	Bottle	519272433	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	100.000	EA	Bottle	006771769	Discontinued
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	1000.000	EA	Bottle	422910287	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	90.000	EA	Bottle	422910287	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	100.000	EA	Bottle	534890369	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	30.000	EA	Bottle	552890306	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	30.000	EA	Bottle	588640810	Active
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ext	90.000	EA	Bottle	588640810	Active
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	006416043	Active
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	006416043	Active
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	2500.000	GM	Bottle	387792448	Active
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	5000.000	GM	Bottle	387792448	Active
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	25000.000	GM	Bottle	387792448	Active
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	500.000	GM	Bottle	387792448	Active
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	1000.000	GM	Bottle	387792448	Active
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5ML	100MG/5ML	Suspension	450.000	ML	Bottle	000830019	Discontinued
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5ML	100MG/5ML	Suspension	450.000	ML	Bottle	000830019	Discontinued
TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG	200MG	Tablet, Ext	60.000	EA	Bottle	548685610	Active
TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG	200MG	Tablet, Ext	20.000	EA	Bottle	548685610	Active
Tacrolimus Powder 5GM		Powder	5.000	GM	Bottle	632759958	Active
1 Plus 1-F Topical Cream 3%-1%-1%	3%-1%-1%	Cream	30.000	GM	Tube	002178409	Discontinued
1,1,1 Trichloroethane Liquid		Liquid	3785.000	ML	Bottle	515520252	Discontinued
1,1,1 Trichloroethane Liquid		Liquid	473 000	MI	Pottle	E1EE000E0	Discontinued

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Drug Information</u>

Drug Information Lookup

Double click a listed item OR select an item and select **Info** to display drug details.

9

acility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL								
earch:	I	Description	•	Active (Only			
Description	Strength	Dose	Quantity	Unit	Package	NDC	Status	*
		Powder	500.000	GM	Bottle	51552128	Active	
Alkyl Benzoate Solution		Solution	1.000	ML	Bottle	51927243	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	100.000	EA	Bottle	00677176	Discontinued	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	1000.000	EA	Bottle	42291028	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	90.000	EA	Bottle	42291028	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	100.000	EA	Bottle	53489036	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	30.000	EA	Bottle	55289030	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	30.000	EA	Bottle	58864081	Active	
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Ex	90.000	EA	Bottle	58864081	Active	
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	00641604	Active	
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	00641604	Active	
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	2500.000	GM	Bottle	38779244	Active	
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	5000.000	GM	Bottle	38779244	Active	
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	25000.000	GM	Bottle	38779244	Active	
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	500.000	GM	Bottle	38779244	Active	
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	1000.000	GM	Bottle	38779244	Active	
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5ML	100MG/5ML	Suspension	450.000	ML	Bottle	00083001	Discontinued	
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5ML	100MG/5ML	Suspension	450.000	ML	Bottle	00083001	Discontinued	
TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG	200MG	Tablet, Ex	60.000	EA	Bottle	54868561	Active	
TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG	200MG	Tablet, Ex	20.000	EA	Bottle	54868561	Active	
Tacrolimus Powder 5GM		Powder	5.000	GM	Bottle	63275995	Active	
1 Plus 1-F Topical Cream 3%-1%-1%	3%-1%-1%	Cream	30.000	GM	Tube	00217840	Discontinued	-

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Drug Information > select medication > \underline{Info}

Drug Info

Micromedex provides drug detail specific to Package-Product Information, UltiMedex/Company Info, Ingredients, Class Information and Patient Specific Dosing.

© 2025 TruBridge

10

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Drug Information > select medication > <u>Info</u>

```
4
            TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG
  Medication:
  NDC Number: 54868561000
  Orug Notes
               Package-Product Information
                                        OltiMedex/Company Information
                                                                 Ingredients
                                                                              Class Information
                                                                                               Patient S
           Carbamazepine (By mouth)
           Carbamazepine (kar-ba-MAZ-e-peen)
           Treats seizures, nerve pain, or bipolar disorder.
           Brand Name(s):Carbatrol, Epitol, Equetro, TEGretol, TEGretol-XR
           There may be other brand names for this medicine.
           When This Medicine Should Not Be Used:
           This medicine is not right for everyone. Do not use it if you had an allergic
           reaction to carbamazepine or a tricyclic antidepressant, if you are pregnant,
           or if you have a history of bone marrow depression.
           How to Use This Medicine:
                                             Page: 1/3
                                                              Zoom: 126%
                                                                                 PORTRAL
```

Drug Notes

Select the back arrow to exit and return to Charge Tables - Inventory Control.

5.2 Item Master

Overview

New items can be medications, service charges (IV fees, etc.), or any other item that needs to be charged or tracked through inventory. Both formulary and non-formulary medications should be setup in the Item Master Table. ID switches can be used to categorize these medications, as well as differentiate between drug types and classes.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Charge Tables / Inventory.
- 2. Select Item Entry and Maintenance.

11 Pharmacy Setup User Gu	ide
---------------------------	-----

Search Options

From the Charge Tables and Inventory Control screen, select Item or Service Search.

Items are searchable by Catalog Number, CPT Code, Description, Item Number, Mnemonic, NDC Number and Vendor. The item search defaults to Description. Select the drop-down menu in the Search By field to display the available options.

Select the **Go** button after updating the necessary fields in order to display the index.

Catalog Number

Selecting **Catalog Number** displays a numeric listing of items by catalog number. The catalog number is loaded on page 1 of the Item Master, adjacent to the corresponding Vendor. The index displays the catalog number, the long description and the item number. Select More to display more items in the catalog number index. The items will appear in number order followed by alpha characters and then special characters. Keying in a catalog number will list the items beginning with this number. Select the desired item to bring up the Item Functions screen.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Item or Service Search</u>

¢	Evident Comr	nunity Hospital	Signed	I On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Inventory - Search For An Iten	n or Service			
Enter Starting Catalog #: Search by:	Catalog Number	Search Containing Text?:	Γ	Go
Catalog #	Description	Number		
357723	TEMAZEPAM (RESTORIL) CAP : 15 MG	00381400		
87723 87822 87822 87822 87822 87822 87822 88805 88805 88805 88805 889356 899556 899556 899556 899556 899556 80556 80556	RESTORIL CAP: 15 MG IBUFROFEN (MOTEN) TAB: 400 MG ASFIRIN 325 MG TAB ROFECONIG (TUCK) TAB: 25 MG CELECONIG (CHESEREX) CAP: 100 MG REMICADE (INFLINIAR) IOMMS INJ CELECONIG (CHESEREX) CAP: 200 MG NITROGLYCERING (NITROSTAT) SLI0.3MG NITROGLYCERING (AMS SLI TAB(NITROSTAT) EFHCERING INJ:50MG/ML CEFAREXULIDURICEF) CAP: 500 MG DIFENETYRAMINE (ENDAUGL/CAP: 500 MG CETIRIZINE (INJ:50MG/ML FEXOFENDIME (LALEERA) TAB: 10 MG CETIRIZINE (INFLC) TAB: 10 MG CETIRIZINE (INFLC) TAB: 10 MG CETIRIZINE (INFLC) TAB: 12 MG TALAMCINOLORE (RUNLOG-40) INJ:40MG/ML NITROGLYCERING (NITROSTAT) SLI0.4MG IBUFROFEN (MOTRIN) TAB: 800 MG IBUFROFEN (MOTRIN) TAB: 800 MG	00381401 00381200 00387171 00387500 00387500 00387500 00381200 00381302 00381302 00381302 003813457 00381071 00381134 338381135 33838135 33838136 00381249 00381249 00381249 00381262		
	Ma	xre		

Item Search by Catalog Number

CPT Code

Selecting **CPT Code** displays a numeric listing of items by CPT Code. The CPT Code is loaded on the Item Master page 1. The index will display the CPT Code, long description of the item and item number. The items will appear in numerical order followed by alpha characters then special characters. Choose the desired item to view the Item Functions screen. The display can include or exclude deactivated items by answering "Include Deactivated Items?"

Select Hospital Base Menu >	Charge	Tables and Inventory	>	Item	or S	bervice	Search
1							

Inventory - Search For An Item	Evident Comm	iunity Hospital	Signe	I On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Enter Starting CPT Code: Search by:	J0696 CPT Code V	Include Deactivated Items?:	Г	Go
CPT Code	Description	Number		
10696	CEETDINYONE (DOCEDHIN) INI: 250 MG	NonDer		
70696	CEFTRIAKONE (ROCEPHIN) INC. 250 HS	00387058		
10696	DOCETANEL (NOCLETIN) INC. I ON	00567567		
10696	CL CEETRIANONE (POCEDHIN) 1GM IM CLINIC	03814543		
10696	CL CEFTRIANONE (ROCEPHIN) SOUNG IM CLINIC	03814544		
J1000	CL ESTRADIOL (DEPOESTRADIOL) 25MG/5ML CL	03814545		
71 3 3 5	FRTAPFNFM (THVANZ) TN.T. 1GM	38381710		
J1561	OFIRMEV	03814580		
J1630	HALOPERIDOL (HALDOL) INJ; 5MG/ML	00387110		
J1642	HEPARIN LOCK FLUSH INJECTION 100U/1ML	03866682		
J1644	HEPARIN INJ : 5.000 UNIT/ML	00387114		
J1644	HEPARIN INJ : 10.000 UNIT/ML WT BASE	00387116		
J1644	D5W 500ML/HEPARIN 25,000 UNITS	00387199		
J1650	ENOXAPARIN (LOVENOX) INJ: 60 MG	00381714		
J1650	ENOXAPARIN (LOVENOX) 60 MG SYRINGE	03814502		
J1650	ENOXAPARIN (LOVENOX) 40MG/0.4ML INJ	03814573		
J1650	LOVENOX INJ SOLN 30MG/0.3ML(Enoxaparin)	03866680		
J1745	REMICADE (INFLIXIMAB) 100MG INJ	38038121		
J2550	CL PHENERGAN UP TO 50MG CLINIC	03814546		
J2550	CL PHENERGAN 25MG/1ML CLINIC	03814547		
J3010	SUBLIMAZE (FENTANYL) INJ: 250MCG/5ML	00300012		
	Mo	re		

Description

Selecting **Description** displays an alphabetical listing of items by department based on which department the terminal is logged into. If the Search Containing Text prompt is blank, the system will display items in alphabetical order, using information in the Enter Starting Description field to begin the search. If the **Search Containing Text?** prompt is selected, and a description is entered, the system will search the item description line, page 1, of the Item Master, and pull all items that have the keyed description anywhere in the description line.

Selecting **Include All Departments?** will search for items in all departments, not just the department that appears at the top of the screen. If this field is not selected, only those items for the department that appears at the top of the screen will appear.

Items that do not have the Description Index selected in the Item Department Master will not display in the index. Select the desired item to bring up the Item Functions screen.

inter Starting Description: Search by:	Description	-		Search Containing Text?: Include All Departments?:	Go
Number	Description				
00000019	B1 VITAMIN				
00381458	BACTRIM DS TAB				
00384115	BACTROBAN 2% OINT				
00099003	BALANCE TRANSFER				
00389018	BECLOMETHASONE INH. (VANCERIL, BECLOVENT)				
00389018	BECLOVENT INHALER				
00382074	BENADRYL 12.5MG/5ML ELIXIR				
38384444	BENADRYL 25MG TAB				
00381134	BENADRYL 50 MG CAP				
00387081	BENADRYI, SOMG/MI, INJ				
00384010	BENZOIN TINC. COMPOUND TOP SOLN				
00381051	BENZTROPINE MES((COGENTIN) TAB :2MG				
00301283	BETADINE OINT				
00387528	BTAXIN SUSP 250MG/5ML				
00387525	BIAXIN TAB 500 MG				
00386098	BISACODYL (DULCOLAX) SUPP: 10MG				
00381055	BISACODYL (DULCOLAX) TAB: 5MG				
00381709	BISOPROLOL (ZEBETA) TAB: 5 MG				
00387246	BRETHINE 1MG/ML INJ				
00381404	BRETHINE 5 MG TAB				
03866678	BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE OPHTH SOLN 0.2%				
			More		

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Item or Service Search</u>

Item Search by Description

Item Number

Selecting **Item Number** displays numeric listing of the entire item charge master. This index will allow for the search of items by number. Key in the item number and the system will list items beginning with the number keyed. Select More to display additional items. Select the desired item and the system will bring up the Item Functions screen.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Item or Service Search</u>

		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Inventory - Search I	For An Item or Service		
Enter Starting Item #:	03814502		Go
Search by	Item Number	•	
Number	Description		
03814502	ENOXAPARIN (LOVENOX) 60 MG SYRINGE		
03814503	ALBUTEROL/IPRATROPIUM (DUONEB) 3MG/3ML		
03814504	LEVALBUTEROL (XOPENEX) 1.25 MG/ 3 ML SOL		
03814505	NORMAL SALINE 1000 ML		
03814506	NF-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE 12.5MG ORAL CAPSU		
03814507	NF-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE/LISINOPRIL 25MG-2		
03814508	CLOPIDOGREL (PLAVIX) 75 MG TABLET		
03814509	ROCEPHIN/DW5 IVPB : 2GM/100ML		
03814510	ROCEPHIN/D5W IVPB : 1GM/50ML		
03814511	NF-HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE/LISINOPRIL 12.5MG		
03814512	NF-PRADAXA CAP 150MG		
03814513	LEVAQUIN/ D5 : 250 ML/100ML		
03814514	SIMVASTATIN(ZOCOR) 80MG TAB		
03814515	ANCEF/NS : 1GM/50ML		
03814516	NF-XARELTO ORAL TABLET 20MG		
03814517	NF-PROZAC CAP 20MG		
03814518	NF-PHENERGAN RECTAL SUPP 25MG		
03814519	NF-PHENERGAN TABLET 25MG		
03814520	NF-FUROSEMIDE ORAL TABLET SOMG		
03814521	NF-LASIX TAB 40MG		
03814522	PHENERGAN (PROMETHAZINE) 12.5 MG		
,			
		More	

Item Search by Item Number

15	Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Mnemonic

Selecting **Mnemonic** identifies those items that are assigned mnemonics in Pharmacy Information Page 2. The index displays the mnemonic, the long description and the item number. Selecting More displays additional items in mnemonic alpha/numeric order. Keying in a mnemonic will list the items beginning with the mnemonic keyed. Select the desired item to bring up the Item Functions screen.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Item or Service Search</u>

	Evident Community Hospi	al	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Inventory - Search For An Item	or Service		
Enter Starting Mnemonic:	PVX75		Go
Search by:	Mnemonic		
Mnemonic	Description	Number	
PVX75	CLOPIDOGREL (PLAVIX) 75 MG TABLET	03814508	
PYRI1	PYRIDOSTIGMINE BR (REGONOL) INJ:10MG/2ML	00387228	
Paxi1	Paxil 20MG Tab	00691254	
QUIB1	QUIBRON CAP:300MG	00381530	
QUIB2	QUIBRON T SR. (THEOPHYLL+GUAIFEN): 300MG	00381543	
GDIKJ	QUIK PACE ELECTRODE	00208702	
QUIN1	QUINIDINE	00371997	
QUIN101	QUINAPRIL(ACCUPRIL) TAB : 10 MG	38381242	
QUIN2	QUINIDINE	00371998	
QUIN2601	QUININE (QUINAMM) : 260 MG TAB	00381384	
QUIN3	QUINIDINE GLUC (QUINAGLUTE) : 324 MG TAB	00381379	
QUIN4	QUINIDINE-SR (QUINIDEX) PO : 300 MG TAB	00381381	
QUIN5	QUINIDINE SULFATE PO : 200 MG TAB	00381383	
QUIN6	QUININE SULFATE : 325 MG CAPSULE	00381386	
RA1	RA LATEX	00351213	
RABI1	RABIES VACCINE (IMOVAX) INJ-1ML 2.5UNITS	00387837	
RADI1	RADIOLOGY CHARGE	00921500	
RANI1501	RANITIDINE (ZANTAC) TAB: 150MG	00381387	
RAPI1	RAPID STREP	00352047	
RAP12	RAPID STREP	02100010	
REAG1	REAGENT CASSETTE BUN	00350290	
	More		

Item Search by Mnemonic

NDC Number

Selecting **NDC Number** displays a numeric listing of items by NDC Number. The NDC Number is loaded on Pharmacy Information Pages 1 and 2. The search will recognize 11- or 10-digit NDC numbers, NDC numbers with or without dashes, and NDC numbers containing alpha characters. The index will display the NDC Number, the long description of the item and the item number. Select More to display additional items in NDC Number order. Select the desired item to bring up the Item Functions screen.

÷	Evident Communi	ity Hospital	Signed (On Emp: RCM_Dept: 038
Inventory - Search For An Item or Servic	ce			
Enter NDC Number:	0703450201	Include Deactivated Items?:		Go
Search by:	NDC Number			
NDC NUMBER	Description	Number		
0703514001	METHOTREXATE 2.5MG	00434534		
0766739070	busPIRone(BUSPAR) TAB:5MG	00381059		
0777086902	CEPHALEXIN(KELFEX) CAP: 250 MG	00301424		
0777087102	CEPHALEXIN(KELFEX) CAP: 500 MG	00381075		
0777310530	FLUoxetine (PROZAC) 20 MG CAPSULE	00381172		
0777310730	NF-PROZAC CAPSULE 40MG	0000008		
0761214401	MINERAL UIL	00301291		
0/81315/96	CEFAZULIN (REFZUL, ANCEF) INU : 1 GM	00387045		
0791715795	ENOVADEDTN (LOURNOV) CO NG SVETNCE	02914502		
079028320	METOCIOPRANIDE (DECLAN) TAR-10MG	00381361		
08290032105	NORMAL SALINE 1000 ML	03814505		
08290093010	NORMAL SALINE 1000 ML BAG	03814564		
0832108200	ETOPOSIDE 20MG/1ML INJ (CHEMO)	00381049		
090-345	CATH URETHRAL 16 FR	00207639		
0904201559	METRONIDAZOLE (FLAGYL) INJ-PREMIX: 500MG	00387170		
0904201559	ASPIRIN 325 MG TAB	00387171		
100000002	ATORVASTATIN (LIPITOR) 10 MG TAB	38381614		
10019000205	ATRACURIUM (TRACRIUM) IV : 10MG/ML 5 ML	00386111		
1001900205	FLU VACCINE (FLUZONE)	00386107		
10019002705	MIDAZOLAM (VERSED) INJ: 5MG/ML	00387185		
	More			
	more			
	Item Search by	NDC Number		

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item or Service Search

17 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Vendor

Selecting **Vendor** displays a numeric listing of items by Vendor Number. The Vendor Number is loaded on the Item Master page 1. The index will display the Vendor Number, the long description of the item and the item number. Selecting Include Deactivated Items will include those items with Activate on page 1 set to N. Select More to display additional Items in Vendor Number order. Select the desired item to bring up the Item Functions screen.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > <u>Item or Service Search</u>

Newtory - Search For An teem of Served Der Statung Vendor: Indude Deactivated News?: Go Beach pic Vendor Go	¢	Evident Communit	y Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Enter Stating Vendor Indude Deachvieted Items? Co Search by: Vendor Indude Deachvieted Items? Co	Inventory - Search For An Item or Service			
Saarch by: Vendor Cenador Description 10370 ARKVCTATURA (AROMENTIN) 503F: 25060/SML 0000301 10370 SELNORT TASS 00034534 10370 PRATIL (PARCMENTIN) 20 NO TABLET 00054571 10370 PRATIL (PARCMENTIN) 20 NO TABLET 00054571 10370 PRATIL (PARCMENTIN) 20 NO TABLET 00052942 10370 BAD PRAS X 8 0022042 10370 LEDOVORTH 0022042 10370 ERESSING ACC 0022042 10370 PRATISTAS 0022042 10370 PRATISTAS 0022042 10370 PRATISTAS 0022042 10370 PRATISTAS 0022042 10370 CERTITS 0022042 10370 CERTITS 0022010 10370 CERTITS 0022010 10370 CERTITS 0022010 10370 CERTITS 0022010 10370 TAST MORE INSTRIMENTS 0022010 10370 TAST MORE INSTRIMENTS 0022010 <th>Enter Starting Vendor: 1037</th> <th>70</th> <th>Include Deactivated Items?:</th> <th>Go</th>	Enter Starting Vendor: 1037	70	Include Deactivated Items?:	Go
Vendor Description Number 13070 MUNCHARTIN JUDIF: 250MG/ML 000011 13070 VIARAB LONGO 0003554 13070 VIARAB LONGO 0005554 13070 VIARAB LONGO 0005554 13070 VIARAB LONGO 0005554 13070 VIARAB LONGO 0005552 13070 ALTOS 0005552 13070 ALTOS 00123123 13070 LEDCOVDEIN 0123123 13070 LEDCOVDEIN 0220263 13070 CURTTE RACK 0220205 13070 CURTTE RACK 0220201 1	Search by: Vend	ior 🗨		
0070 MCMX/CLAUGEMENTIN) SUBJEY: 20086/156L 0000001 10370 VIARRA 10086 00034567 10370 RATIS 00054561 10370 RATIS 00054561 10370 RATIS 00054567 10370 RATIS 00054567 10370 RATIS 00054561 10370 RATIS 00054561 10370 RATIS 00054562 10370 RATIS 00051562 10370 RATIS 8 00022046 10370 RATIS 5 X 9 00220205 10370 CURETTE RACK 00202066 10370 CURETTE SACK 00202066 10370 CURETTES SACK 00202061 10370 CURETTES 00202106 10370 CURETTES 00202106 10370 CURETTES 00202106 10370 CURETTES 00202106 10370 HENSTATS 00202106 10370 HENSTATS 00202106 10370 HENS	Vendor	Description	Number	
10310 ALCOS OUGESH0 10370 SUCURE 111 OUGESH0 10370 ABD FADS 4 x 0 OUG2302 10370 LECOVORIN OUGESH0 10370 CORFIT LACK OUGESH0 10370 CORFIT LACK OUGESH0 10370 CORFIT LACK OUGESH0 10370 CORFIT MORE LISTEMENTS OUGESH0 10370 HEMOSTATS OUGESH1 10370 TRAY VASOULAR OUGESH1 10370 TRAY VASOULAR OUGE	10370 10370 10370	SENOKOT TABS VIAGRA 100MG PAXIL (PAROXENTINE) 20 MG TABLET	00034534 00034567 00056789	
1330 ABD PADS 15 X 9 0022093 13370 HERIOSTELS 0022095 13370 CINETIE BACK 0022096 13370 CINETIE BACK 0022096 13370 SEQUENCE 0022096 13370 SEQUENCE 0022010 13370 SEQUENCE 0022010 13370 CONTENTS STA 0020210 13370 CONTENTS 0020210 13370 HENOSTATS 0020210 13370 TAN LARDSCEDIC 0020210 13370 TAN VASCULAR 0020210 13370 TAN VASCULAR 0020210	10370 10370 10370 10370	ACTOS SUTURE 1111 AED FADS 4 X 8 LEUCOVORIN DEFESTING ACE	00065890 00071502 00122964 00123123 00200428	
10370 BOIE BOOKS 0020209 10370 STYVER SAN 00202101 10370 AUSTIN MOOR INSTRUMENTS 00202102 10370 HENOSTATS 00202103 10370 HENOSTATS 00202103 10370 HENOSTATS 00202104 10370 HENOSTATS 00202103 10370 HENOSTATS 00202104 10370 TRAY LAPROSCODIC 00202105 10370 TRAY VASCULAR 00202106	10370 10370 10370 10370	ABD FADS 5 X 9 FERIOSTEALS CURETTE RACK OSTECTOMES STR (H)	00202093 00202095 00202096 00202098	
19370 TRAY LAROSSOBIC 00202105 19370 TRAY VASCULAR 00202106	10370 10370 10370 10370 10370 10370	BORE HOOKS STRYKER SAW CURETES AUSTIN HORE INSTRUMENTS HERMOSIAIS KETV, CLAURE	02222099 00202100 00202101 00202102 00202103 00202103	
More	10370 10370	TRAY LAPROSCOPIC TRAY VASCULAR	00202105 00202106	
		More		

Item Search by Vendor

Modifying an Existing Item

Changing Information On An Existing Item

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select Charge Tables/ Inventory.
- 2. Search for the item or service to change via Item or Service Search.
- 3. If searching via by **Description**, the prompt *Containing Text?* displays.
 - Answering yes, entering a check mark, will display all items containing the entered text anywhere in the description.
 - Answering no, not entering a check mark, will only display items that begin with the entered text.
- 4. Enter the description of the item or service and press **Go**; 21 items display per page. To move to the next screen select **More**.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Description > Enter Beginning Description > <u>Go</u>

				Evident Community F	lospital		Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
	An Item or Service						
Enter Starting Description:	TYLEN				Search Containing Text?:	Г	Co
Search by:	Description		-		Include All Departments 2:	F	
Search by.	Description		<u> </u>		include Al Departments 7.	L	
Number	Description						
38000001	TYLENOL						
00386070	TYLENOL 120 MG SUPP						
00381200	TYLENOL 325MG THER SUB						
38000003	TYLENOL DO NOT USE						
00381604	TYLENOL ES 500MG TABLET						
00382012	TYLENOL LIQ 160MG/5ML						
00386072	TYLENOL SUPP 650 MG						
00381010	TYLENOL TAB 325 MG						
00382018	TYLENOL W/ COD LIQ 30MG/1	2.5ML					
00383045	TYLOX CAP 5-325 MG (TS)						
00387506	ULTRAM 50 MG TAB						
00381620	URISPAS 100 MG TAB						
00387074	VALIUM 10MG/2ML INJ						
00381110	VALIUM 2 MG TAB						
00381112	VALIUM 5 MG TAB						
00654321	VALPORIC ACID 500 MG TABI	ET					
00654321	VALPROATE (DEPAROTE) TAB :	SOOMG					
00370544	VALPROIC ACID 100MG/1ML						
00381707	VALSARIAN (DIOVAN) TAB :80	MG					
00389018	VANCERIL INHALER						
38387720	VANCOMYCIN 1GM IVPB						
,							
				More			

Inventory Search

- 5. Select the desired item by entering the sequence number or double clicking the mouse on the item.
- 6. From Item Function Screen, select Item Master.
- 7. Select Line number to change and press <Enter> if needed.
 - If information is to be changed or added anywhere within or at the end of the line, use arrow keys or re-type.

- 19 Pharmacy Setup User Guide
- 8. To delete text fields, type a <#> (pound or number sign) at the beginning of the line and press <Enter>.
- 9. To delete numeric fields, type <-1> (minus one) at the beginning of the line, press <Enter>.

Deleting An Item

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select Charge Tables/ Inventory.
- 2. Search for the item or service to change via **Description**, **Item Number**, **Catalog Number**, or **Mnemonic**. Select **Item or Service Search**.
- 3. If searching via by **Description**, the prompt *Containing Text?* displays.
 - Answering yes, or entering a check mark, will display all items containing the entered text anywhere in the description.
 - Answering no, leaving the check box blank will only display items that begin with the entered text.
- 4. Enter the description of the item or service and press <Enter>. 17 items display per page.
- 5. From Item Function Screen, select Item Master.
- 6. Select **Delete** at the top of the Item Master Maintenance Screen.

NOTE: If the item has been successfully deleted, the Item Master Description Index needs to be updated to remove the deleted item from inventory display.

NOTE: When an item is deleted, all accounts that had that item charged will show the item as NOT ON FILE in the charge detail. Because of this, some hospitals choose to wait 2 years before deleting items that had usage. Before deleting items, make sure a record is kept of all old item numbers. Do not reuse the item number, as this will cause all accounts charged with the old item to display the new description in the charge account detail.

Hiding An Item

If the system will not delete the item and the displays: DELETION NOT POSSIBLE - STATISTICAL INFORMATION WOULD BE LOST. Then statistical information is recorded on an item, it cannot be permanently deleted for 13 months.

There are two options for hiding items that cannot be deleted:

- 1. Type DELETED or <****> in the long description leaving the item name in the long description for reference.
 - Example, ***DELETED***KENALOG 0.1% CREAM 30GM
 - Example, ***KENALOG 0.1% CREAM 30GM
 - Items can be accessed by typing the Item number on the bottom of the Charge Tables/Inventory Control Screen.
 - By pressing <Enter> when using Description. Asterisked <**> items appear first in the alpha lookup.

2. Hiding the item.

- From Item Function Screen, select Item Department Master.
 - Press <Enter> through department number.
 - Select Desc Index, press <Enter>.
 - Type <N>.
- This prevents the item from displaying or printing on alpha reports for this department.
- The item no longer appears in the alpha listing display.
- The item can only be accessed by entering the item number from the Charge Tables/Inventory Control Screen.
- After 13 months, item can be deleted permanently.

Updating the Description

Some changes may not display immediately in the Item Master alphabetical lookup. The user may need to "regen" or rebuild the item description file. This process removes hidden and deleted items and also updates Descriptions and Alternate Names which have been modified.

Select Rebuild Item Description Index.

Select Hospital Base Menu > select Master Selection > Print Reports > Inventory > Page 2 > <u>Rebuild Item Description Index</u>

≡ SYSTEM MENU ≫	SYSTEM MENU				
		•		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: FT De
		inventory Re	eports		
System Menu		Page <u>1</u>	Page 2		
			Accounting Reports	File Management	Electronic Purchase Orders
			Monthly Reguisitions	Rebuild Item Description Index	First Transmitter
			Monthly Quantity Adjustments	Purge Purchase Orders	Send Individual PO to PC
			Monthly Receiving Report	Rebuild PO Indexes	PO Batch Processing
			Monthly Activity Report	Purge Inventory History	Select POs by Agent
			Inventory Cost Report	Kramer Interface	Print Selected POs
			Expense Summary Report	Setup GL for Subtype	Send Selected POs to PC
				CPT Code Check/Update	
				Item Master Changes	
				Zero Item Balances	
				Rebuild Item CPT Index	

Inventory Reports screen

The user is returned to the Hospital Base Menu when the process is complete.

Deleting An Issuing Department Number

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select Charge Tables/ Inventory.
- 2. Search for the item or service to change via **Description**, **Item Number**, **Catalog Number**, or **Mnemonic**, select **Item or Service Search**.
- 3. If searching via **Description**, the prompt *Containing Text?* displays.
 - Answering yes, entering a check mark, will display all items containing the entered text anywhere in the description.
 - Answering no, leaving the check box blank, will only display items that begin with the entered text.
- 4. Enter the description of the item or service and press <Enter>. 17 items display per page.
- 5. From Item Function Screen, select Item Master.
- 6. Select the department number to be deleted from the Issuing Departments field,
- 7. Delete the selected department.
- 8. If statistical information exists on the item, the screen will display the message: DELETION NOT POSSIBLE STATISTICAL INFORMATION WOULD BE LOST.
- 9. The system retains usage information for 13 months.
- 10. The department number cannot be deleted until after this time.

Entering A New Item

Assigning The Item Number

- 1. Each item must be assigned a unique number.
 - The Item number should be at the least six digits and no more than eight digits (all numeric).
 - Item numbers begin with department number assigned for each given department.
 - Example, the pharmacy department number is 037, all pharmacy items begin with 037 (03700001, 03700101, 03700200, 03709999).
 - **NOTE:** The leading zero will not display.
 - Because different classes of drugs may be categorized using the ID switches, and reports can be printed based on these ID switches, it is not necessary to establish numeric ranges to separate drug types.
- 2. To select the next available item number, select the # sign next to the Item field.

😺 Item Master Maintenance	
Item Number:	Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5	
Item: Item: Description: Short Description: Inventory GL Number: Expense GL Number: Control Switches: Service: Patient Chargeable: Generic Number: Insurance Summary Code: Issuing Departments	Conversion Factor: Activate: Expense/Transfer: OR Chargeable: OR Expense/Transfer: Default FC CPT Code: FC CPT Code
	Prior and Future CPT Data
Physician - Service Charge Previous Price Current Price Current Physician Number:	
Vendors Supplier1: Supplier2: Manufacturer:	Catalog Numbers Buyer ETA

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > Item Number

Item Master

Using The Just Like Feature

After the item number is entered, the screen displays the question, "Just Like Number?" Using the "Just Like" feature saves time by completing fields that remain the same for each item, such as Insurance Summary Codes, Issuing Department Numbers, General Ledger Numbers, ID Switches, etc.

- 1. To use this feature, enter the number of a "Just Like" Template Item created by a TruBridge Pharmacy Support Representative during install.
- 2. The software fills in the new item with information preset in the "Just Like" Template.

NOTE: Using the "Just Like" Template is preferable to using a similar item because it prevents duplicate information from populating to the new item.

If not using the "Just Like" feature, press <Enter> past the "Just Like" field. No information pulls into the Item Master page and all data must be hand keyed.

Just Like Number?		<u>?_□×</u>
	Item:	
	NDC:	
	OK	Cancel

Just Like Number Prompt

Using the NDC Number Feature

After the item number is manually entered or assigned using the # (number sign), the prompt to add a new item using the NDC number is available. Using the "NDC" feature saves time by updating Item Master information such as Description, Short Description, Alternate Name, Primary Unit, Purchase Unit, AWP, and Conversion if this information is available from Micromedex. Pharmacy Information such as NDC, Default Route, DEA class, and Other Units will be updated if this information is available from Micromedex.

NOTE: The Item and NDC options may be used together when creating a new item.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > select # to assign an item number > <u>NDC number prompt</u>

Just Like Number?	?_ X
Iten	m:
NDO	C: 00703450201
OK	Cancel

NDC Number Prompt







Item Master Page 1

Quick Entry Screen

The Quick Entry Screen condenses the Item Master into 2 pages and provides a faster means of setting up items. The Quick Entry Screen also contains the "Just Like" feature. Data entered in the Quick Entry Screen updates the Item Master. The Quick Entry Screen provides access to Pharmacy Information and Ancillary Order Entry Information screens.

1. From the Charge Tables –Inventory Control screen, select **Quick Item Entry**.

Select Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Quick Item Entry

÷	Evident Community Hospital			Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038		
Item Master Quick Entry						
Item Number:			Delete	Ancillary Pharmacy		
Page 1 Page 2						
Item:		Inventory GL Number: Expense GL Number: Service: Insurance SC: FC: CPT Code: Conversion Factor: Unit: Description: Current Cost: AWP:	Primary Unit	Purchase Unit		
		Conv.:				
Stay Type Previous Price Current	Price Current Date Future Price Future	re Date GL	WLU RxF	Pr		
UP OP ER SNF CLINIC				Þ		

Quick Item Entry

- 2. Create the new Item Number by selecting the "#" symbol next to the Item field. If using "Just Like" feature, enter just like item number. Complete remaining Item Master fields as discussed later in this chapter.
- 3. To access the Pharmacy Information screen, select **Pharmacy**.
- 4. To delete the item, select **Delete**.

Using The Arrow Keys

If a mistake is made during entry, use the UP Arrow to go back to that field. If Window Controls is set to ON and the Up Arrow does not back up a field, complete the screen information until the cursor has returned to the bottom of the screen. Select the line number and retype the correct information.

Required Pharmacy Fields

Listed below are the fields to be completed for all pharmacy items. The system requires a valid response in the following fields:

- Item Number
- Item Description
- Insurance Summary Code
- Issuing Department

The NDC number, although not required, is imperative to operate the TruBridge Clinical Monitoring, which include the following:

- Drug Interaction
- Drug Monograph
- Allergy Checking
- Duplicate Therapy Checking

If implementation of the perpetual inventory system in pharmacy is planned, several other fields must be completed. Contact TruBridge Materials Management support for more information.

Item Master Maintenance Page 1

NOTE: Please refer to the **Materials Management:** Item Master section of the <u>Table</u> <u>Maintenance - Control</u> user guide for Item Master information via Table Maintenance.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > <u>Item</u> <u>Number</u>

Θ	Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM_Dept: 038
Item Master Maintenance		
Item Number: 381485	WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 5 MG TAB	Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5		
Item: Description: Inventory GL Number: Expense GL Number: Control Switches: Service: Patient Chargeable: Generic Number:	381485 Conversion Fa Adivate: COUMADIN/5 MG TAB COUMADIN/5 MG TAB COUMADIN/5 MG TAB COUMADIN/5 MG TAB Coversion Fa Adivate: COUMADIN/5 MG TAB Coversion Fa Covers	ctor: Y sfer: V c: N T Code: FC CPT Code
Insurance Summary Code: Issuing Departments	78 0250	
038 058		Prior and Future CPT Data
Physician - Service Charge	Previous Price Current Price Current Date Future Price Future	Date
Physician Number:	091798	
Vendors Supplier1: 10370 Supplier2: 2007 Manufacturer: 2007	Durk Drug Medical Supply O36442 Buye 00056017275 00056017275 0	#ETA

Item Master Maintenance Page 1

• Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Item description. Can be up to 40 characters alpha or numeric. Only 35 characters can be viewed via the POC application.
- Usage: Contains a complete description of the drug including brand name, form, and strength. Many pharmacies choose to use or include generic names for all their items.
- Use a <?> in the first character of Description and space out all other characters to pull the item from the Micromedex Database, press <Enter>. At the bottom of the screen, type the name of the medication being created, press <Enter>. Select the sequence number of the item based on the NDC number of the package, press <Enter>. The NDC number is populated in the Pharmacy Information page.
 - o FUROSEMIDE (LASIX) TABLET : 20 MG
 - o LASIX (FUROSEMIDE) TABLET : 20 MG
 - o LASIX (FUROSEMIDE) INJ : 40MG/4ML
 - \circ FUROSEMIDE (LASIX) LIQ : 2MG/ML 5ML PER DOSE
- This allows the IV label and the MAR to print actual dosages.
 - o If the order is entered with the default method of 1 EA, the full Long Description prints.
 - If the order is entered by changing the default dose and unit of 1 EA to 60 MG, the system drops the dosage information that appears after the colon since the dose is being entered in the pharmacy order already.
- If a drug is misspelled, or described incorrectly, identifying and selecting the right drug can take up precious time.
 - o Maintain consistency in the drug description.
 - o Correct spelling of descriptions.

 To get the most benefit from the IV Additive and MAR programs, put a colon between the drug form and the dose. The pharmacy generated MAR and POC uses these colons to more clearly format the required dose. If the Quantity and Dose Unit is changed during Order Entry, the colon and all information to the right will be dropped.

NOTE: Do not attempt to change the description until the item has been completed.

Short Description

- Default: The first thirteen characters of the long description.
- Options: Short description can be changed
- Usage: Contains an abbreviated description of the item. The short description will automatically populate with the first 13 characters of the long description.
- The short description should include the drug name (or a recognizable part of the name), the strength and the form.
- If the drug only comes in one strength or form, it is not necessary to be as specific.
- Create a format for the short description and use this consistently throughout the item master.
 Lasix 40 mg Injection Lasix 40 lnj
 - o Betadine Ointment 1 oz Betad Ung 1oz
 - o Aristocort .25% Crm AADD Arist.25Crm15
 - o Amoxil 250mg/5ml 100ml Amoxi250Lq100

NOTE: Both long and short description (line 1 & 2) print on the label. Only the long description prints on the nursing MAR and pharmacy hard copy profile. The short description is used for the charge profile and the distribution label.

Control Switches

- Default: Blank
- Options: Ten single-character alpha or numeric codes used to categorize a drug.
- Usage: Each switch can be defined depending on the needs of the pharmacy dept.
- Identify high cost drugs for easy reporting.

• Service

- Default: No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Marking service items to print on the LTC Treatment Administration Record.
- Treatment items such as Wound Care can be setup.

Generic Number

NOTE: The Generic Number field is no longer used to "point" one item to another. The Alternate Name field on page 5 of Item Master Maintenance is used to add alternate names to an item. This feature allows the user to search for a medication by using an alternate name.

Insurance Summary Code

- Default: Blank
- Options: A two-character insurance code. Can be alpha or numeric.
- Usage: The Insurance summary code groups hospital products/services into different classes for use by insurance companies.
- For pharmacy, the typical codes are 78 for non-injectable (self administered) drugs, 79 for injectable (non-self administered), 45 for IV fluids, and 47 for IV services.

- Each state and hospital may use additional codes, or may not need to separate IV services and injectables.
- The summary codes are also used to report pharmacy charges and credits on the End of Day report and the Final Drug Profile.
- The insurance summary codes used by pharmacy must be entered in the End of Day Report Control Information Table in order to print the proper items on the End of Day report.
- Allows pharmacy to review charges and credits on the patient Detail Charges screen for items with Insurance Summary Code listed in the End of Day Report Control Information Table.

• Default FC CPT Cd

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to nine characters can be entered.
- Usage: Input the APC (J code) required by Medicaid. J-code must listed be in the APC Table (M-B-1-k) to be accepted.

Issuing Department

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to 32 3-digit department numbers can be entered.
- Usage: Several departments can be set up to issue an item. The primary dept should be listed first. Other departments should NOT be entered unless the hospital is planning to use the inventory or narcotic control system. Otherwise, only the pharmacy dept is needed.

NOTE: Only items that have both the pharmacy department and clinic department as issuing departments will display in the clinic item search. This includes searches by department or order set and only pertains to clinics that are set up as a department of the hospital.

Vendor / Catalog Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: Entry of a supplier and catalog number for the item.
- Usage: Primarily for sites using the materials management system. Lines 14 and 15, part one, are for the Supplier #. Part two is for the Catalog number for the item. Having the Catalog number on each item will also aide in any Vendor Electronic Information Merge that the site may want or need to do on a monthly/quarterly basis.

Conversion Factor

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter a 1-4 character drug modifier for J Code billing.
- Usage: Enter the appropriate multiplier for the J Code listed in 9 Default FC CPT Cd to convert the item to meet APC regulations.

EXAMPLE: Pharmacy stocks Rocephin 1Gm vial. J – Code billing = Rocephin 250mg increments. **Conversion Factor** = 4. Pharmacy charges for 1 vial. Charges post to billing in 4 – 250mg increments.
Item Master Maintenance Page 2

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > Item Number > Page 2

G	Evident Community	Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Item Master Maintenance			
ltem Number: 381485	WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 5 MG TAB		Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5			
Cost Information	Supplier 1		Supplier 2
Unit Description: Current Cost Conversion: Prior Cost AWP: Primary Unit Average Cost Purchase Cost Date: Eviture Cost	Primary Unit Purchase Unit EA	Other Issue Unit Primary Unit	Purchase Unit
Detail Costs (Updated on:) Prior Cost		
Direct Material: Direct Material: Direct Equipment Indirect Labor: Indirect Material/Services: Global Overhead:			Þ

Item Master Maintenance Page 2

Primary Unit

- Default: EA
- Options: A two-character alpha field.
- Usage: Usually entered as EA (each) for all pharmacy items. The primary unit indicates the charge unit for the item the pharmacy system charges for multiples of the primary unit.

Purchase Unit

- Default: Blank
- Options: A two-character alpha field.
- Usage: Indicates the purchase unit of the item. Keep track of narcotic / inventory system.

Primary Unit Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: A fifteen-character alpha / numeric field defining an item unit.
- Usage: Defines the "EA" as a tablet, capsule, 2ml vial, 10ml syringe, 30 gm tube, (etc.).
- In most cases the primary unit is easily identified 1 tablet, 1 tube of cream, 1 inhaler. For certain injectables and liquids a more specific unit is needed.
- Generally, liquids should be entered as 5 ml doses can then charge by the dose (in the case of floor stock), or by the dispensing amount (a 2 oz bottle would be charged as 12 doses). Similarly, for injectables which are charged by the ml (dose), and by the vial, the primary unit should be 1 ml. Each drug should have only one charge unit.
- The form or size is often described in the long description, but this is not always true for liquids and injectables. For example, Sodium Bicarbonate 8.4% Syringe may be the long description, but the primary unit description will be 50 ml Syringe. This information will be important in order entry and when counting inventory. Examples of acceptable primary descriptions follows.
 Maximum length - 15 characters - alpha/numeric.

 \circ Tablet (Tab), Injection (Inj), 15 gm (15 gm tube) and 5 ml dose

31 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

• Purchase Unit Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: A fifteen-character alpha / numeric field defining an item purchase unit.
- Usage: Indicates how the item was purchased.

Primary Unit Current Cost

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the acquisition cost of the primary unit provided by the wholesaler.
- Usage: Update prices based on cost. Part of service code formula. See Pharmacy Control table for more information.

Purchase Unit Current Cost

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the cost of the primary unit provided by the wholesaler.
- Usage: Provides records of purchase price.

• AWP

- Default: Blank
- Options: This is an optional field and is provided for those sites that base prices on AWP.
- Usage: The AWP should be the average wholesale price for the primary unit as defined in lines 1 and 2. Decimal place is automatic if not entered - if 5 is entered, system will display 5.00, if 500 is entered, system will display 500.00. Maximum Field Length - 9 digits - all numeric - 7 before decimal, 2 after the decimal (i.e. 9999999.99). Part of service code formula. See Pharmacy Control table for more information.

Conversion Factor

- Default: 1
- Options: Entry of package size.
- Usage: Use this field for purchase package size of items.

EXAMPLE: Coumadin 5mg box 100; conv. factor = 100. Rocephin 1gm vial box of 10; conv factor = 10.

• Termination Date

- Default: Blank
- Options: Entry of a Date. (Restricts the use of the drug item)
- Usage: Use to discontinue a med and prevent usage during OE and for charging.

Item Master Maintenance Page 3

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > Item Number > Page 3

G				Evident Comr	nunity Hospital			Signed On Em	p: RCM_Dept: 038
Item Maste	r Maintenance								
Item Number	: 381485	WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 5 M	IG TAB						Delete
Page 1 Page 2 P	age 3 Page 4 Page 5								
Pricing									
Stay Type	Previous Price	Current Price	Current Date	Future Price	Future Date	GL	WLU	RxPr	
1/P	1.10	1.10	051398			30000038			
O/P			051398			30100038			
E.R.			051398						
SNF			051398						
CLINIC			051398						
Subtype	Previous Price	Current Price	Current Date	Future Price	Future Date	GL	RxPr		
			051398						
			051398						
			051398						
			051398						
			051398						
			051398						

Item Master Maintenance Page 3

• Pricing

- Default: Blank
- Options: Update Current patient prices based on Stay Types and Sub Types. Update prices based on a Future date. Update prices based on a pricing code.
- Usage: Thrive supports 5 patient types (1, 2, 3, 4, 5) each hospital defines these patient types differently.
- Patient type 1 is usually a hospital in-patient, while 2 through 5 are reserved for outpatients (ER, OP Surgery, Employees, SNF, etc).
- Different prices can be assigned to each of these patient types, but typically, all patients are charged the same price for the same product. Lines 1 through 5 correspond to patient types 1 through 5 if a patient is type 1, system uses the price in line 1, if type 2 it will use the price in line 2, etc. If there is no price in the line, the system will "look up" to the next available price. For example, if 5.00 is entered as an inpatient charge and the other fields are left blank, the computer charges 5.00 for all patient types.
- The price should be the charge amount for the primary unit as defined in lines 1 and 2 of Item Master Maintenance Page 2. Decimal placement is automatic if not entered if 5 is entered, system displays 5.00, if 500 is entered, system displays 500.00.
- Cur Price: The patient charge (price) should be entered in the Current Price field.
- **Pr Price:** The **Previous Price** retains the charge of the item after the **Current Price** has been updated. Patients are charged this price based on the **Current Date** and Service date entered during Order Entry and Batch charging.
- Current Date: The system uses the Current Date to pull the correct price for charging. If a Service Date is entered during batch charging or order entry on an item that is prior to the Current Date listed in the Item Master then the system charges the amount listed in **Pr Price**.

33 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- Future Price/Future Date: When updating patient prices using the Price Edit Update, the system will update the Future Date Field and input the Future Price for review. When the Future Date passes, the Current Price field updates with the price listed in Future Price and Future Price becomes blank.
- General Ledger number: The hospital accountant or controller will have these numbers. Often the In-patient and Out- patient G/L numbers will differ. The last three digits of the revenue number are usually the pharmacy department number.
- **Rx Pr:** The Rx Pricing Code field should be set up in the Pricing Table (HBM-L-14). This applies a tag for updating prices based on a user-defined table.

Item Master Maintenance Page 5

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item Entry and Maintenance > Item Number > Page 5

G				E	vident Community Hos	pital	Signed On	Emp: RCM_Dept: 038
Item Master Maintenance								
Item Number:	381485	WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 5 MG	6 TAB					Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4	Page 5							
Alternate Names								
COUMADIN 5 MG TAB								_
				-				
				Ī				
				[
				Ī				
				-				
				1				
Misc Codes								
State Tax Code:		LOINC Code:						
Parish/County Tax Code:		URL Vendor:			SNOMED Code:			
Local Tax Code:		RVU:		_	BV:	0.0		
Electronic Requisitions								
Category:								_
,								

Item Master Maintenance Page 5

Alternate Names

- Default: Blank
- Options: Entry of up to 10 40-character alternate drug / item names.
- Usage: Alternate names can be used in place of setting up Generic Items.
- Physician OE: Used with the ChartLink Physician Order entry application. The physician can search for a medication by the alternate name. Once the medication is selected, the parent drug information will display.
- Pharmacy: Allows alternate names to be added to an item. Eliminates the need to set up separate generic item names. Example: Set up Tylenol level as the parent item. List Acetaminophen in the alternate names table. A search can be performed for either item.

Print Options

The following reports print item master information. For more information on these reports, see the <u>Pharmacy User Guide</u>.

- Select Items for Master List
- Print Master Item List
- Formulary Alpha List

5.3 Pharmacy Information

Overview

This chapter will cover the six Pharmacy Information screens.

NOTE: Please refer to the **Materials Management:** Item **Master** section of the <u>Table</u> <u>Maintenance - Control</u> user guide for Pharmacy Information screens via Table Maintenance.

Pharmacy Information

Several important pieces of information for the Pharmacy System are found in the Pharmacy Order Entry Information Screen.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Charge Tables Inventory.
- 2. Enter the item number, or select **Description**, **Catalog Number**, **CPT Code**, **Item Number**, or **Mnemonic**, and enter the appropriate search information.
- 3. Select Pharmacy Info.

Pharmacy Information Page 1

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > <u>Pharmacy Information</u>

Ref Pharmacy Information						
381485 WARFARIN (COUMA	181485 WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 5 MG TAB					
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page	Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5 Page 6					
NDC:	33358-0361-30 🔎 NDC Unit:	Charge Meds at Administration:				
Manufacturer:	Core Pharmaceut	Chartcart Selectable:				
As of	09/05/08	Formulary Item:				
Prior NDC:	00056 0470 75	Estimate Creatinine Clearance:				
Phot NDC.	00056-01/2-75	Use Overdue Med Response:				
DEA Class:		Other Units:				
Predefined Order:	Non IV	(example: 1 EA = 500 MG or 10 ML)				
Default Routes:	ORAL P	Strength Unit				
	NASOGASTRIC TUBE	5 MG				
Formulary Code:	20 12 04 00					
Days from Now:	C Not Selected C Discontinue C Reorder 7	Next Whole Unit				
		Capture Waste Amount:				
	Dispensing Note Predefined Info	<u>Creatinine Clearance Dosage</u>				

Pharmacy Information Page 1

• NDC

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the 11-digit NDC number or use the magnifying glass to access the Micromedex lookup for NDC numbers.
- Usage: National Drug Code; Clinical monitoring is based on this number.

NDC Unit

- Default: Blank
- Options: Free text field
- Usage: Free text fields used to enter strength of dose and units for the medication

Manufacturer

- Default: Blank
- Options: The manufacture name automatically updates from Micromedex when the NDC number is entered, or a manufacturer name can be entered using free text.
- Usage: This field holds the manufacturer of the medication.

As of

- Default: Blank
- Options: The date will change in this field as manufacturers are changed on a medication.
- Usage: This field will indicate when a manufacturer changed for the specific medication.

• Prior NDC

- Default: Blank
- Options: The NDC number automatically updates when a new NDC number is entered, or an NDC number can be manually entered.
- Usage: This field holds the number previously entered in the NDC field, or user can select the magnifying glass icon to display a lookup box and select the correct NDC number.

DEA Class

- Default: Blank
- Options: Key in the DEA Class or select the magnifying glass to assign a DEA class to the medication.
- Usage: Select the magnifying glass icon to display a lookup box for the DEA class that will be associated with the medication.

Predefined Order

- Default: Blank
- Options: IV, Non-IV
- Usage: Allows the setup of default information when the correct medication type is selected.

Default Routes

- Default: Blank
- Options: Key in the appropriate routes, or use the magnifying glass icon to the right of the fields to access a lookup box to select the appropriate route.
- Usage: The information in this field determines if the medication order will default to an IV or Non-IV screen during Pharmacy and Physician Order Entry.

• Formulary Code

- Default: Blank
- Options: Key in the appropriate number that corresponds to the table for this information.
- Usage: Classifies the medication based on American Hospital Formulary System (AHFS) codes.

• Days from Now

- Default: Not Selected
- Options: A max of 2 characters can be entered.
- Usage: Allows the system to automatically generate a Hard stop or Auto stop date/time and stop code during order entry.
 - Discontinue: The system will calculate the start date based off of the frequency times selected and will calculate the stop date based on the number of days set up. Will generate Stop Code D.
 - Reorder: The system will use this information during order entry to calculate the auto stop date. The number entered will be added to the start date to calculate the reorder date. Will generate Stop Code A.

NOTE: The system assigns the shortest reorder day if an IV has multiple components with different reorder days.

Charge Meds at Administration

- Default: √
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When this field is selected and POC pharmacy is used, charges will be applied to the
 account when the medication is administered by nursing. The nursing station must also be set
 to charge at administration.

Chartcart Selectable

- Default: √
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.

37 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

• Usage: When selected the medication can be ordered through the Pharmacy application in Point of Care, Physician Order Entry, and Electronic Forms. When this switch is deselected, the medication is not viewable in any of these applications.

• Formulary Item

- Default: √
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Flags item as a formulary item when pulled to reports

• Estimate Creatinine Clearance

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Used to flag the pharmacist during order entry to calculate Creatinine Clearance for drugs that are severely affected by poor renal function.

Use Overdue Med Response

- Default Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When set to yes, the nurse is required to document a medication assessment via the EMAR. This is the patient's reaction/response to the medication. If this is not done in the time frame set in the POC Control Record, the medication will display in orange.

• Other Units

- Default: Blank
- Options: Free text field
- Usage: This should reflect the strength of the medication. The system determines the number of units for charging based on information in this field. For Medication Verification, the dose in the order is compared to **Other Units** to verify that the correct dose is administered.

NOTE: For facilities utilizing the Online Adjudication application, **Other Units** for all liquids, Creams, Inhalers, Eye Drops, and other bulk items should be defined on the first line only. These items should have the metric dose, i.e, ML or GM listed in the Unit column with the appropriate strength in the Strength column. **Other Units** should be setup as the primary unit to be dispensed.

Rounding Option

- Default: Blank
- Options: Nearest Unit, Next Whole Unit, or None
- Usage: The software will calculate the resupply quantity and charge based upon this field. If set to Nearest Unit, it will round to the nearest 1/2 or whole unit. If set to Next Whole Unit, it will round to the whole unit. If set to None, it will not round.

Capture Waste Amt

- Default: Blank
- Options: Y (Yes) or P (Prompt)
- Usage: The purpose of this field is to allow documentation of discarded drug amounts for submission to CMS for payment.
- If set to (Y)es, the system will automatically calculate the waste based on Other Units and the dose of the order when the medication is given via the 24-hour eMAR or Medication Verification. The discarded amount will also be calculated when the medication is charged via Patient Charging or Floor Stock Charging.

If set to (P)rompt, the user will be prompted to enter the waste amount when the medication is charged via pharmacy order entry or the pharmacy profile. The medication is given via the 24hour eMAR or Medication Verification, or the medication is charged via Patient Charging or Floor Stock charging.

The following options may be enabled at the bottom of the screen:

Dispensing Note

- Default: Blank
- Options: Free text field for notes relating to the medication. If the dispensing note to be used is identical to another medication, use the magnifying glass to lookup the item or key in the item number.
- Usage: This information will be seen in Pharmacy only.

Predefined Info

- Default: Blank
- Options: IV or Non IV
- Usage: Items that are repeatedly ordered by physicians the same way can be preset to generate the information each time the item is selected during Order Entry. When "NON-IV" or "IV" is selected, the **Predefined Info** button is enabled at the bottom of the screen and may be selected. Refer to Predefined Info - Non-IV and Predefined Info - IV in the Pharmacy Setup User Guide for more information.

NOTE: To remove predefined information from an item, select the blank option from the **Predefined Order** drop-down menu.

Creatinine Clearance Dosage

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the CrCl value in the first column, enter the dosing message to display in the 2nd column.
- Usage: When Estimate Creatinine Clearance is selected, this option becomes active at the bottom of the screen. Creatinine Clearance parameters can be set so that the message displays on the Calculate Creatinine Clearance screen during Pharmacy Order Entry. Refer to Pharmacy Information Page 1, Creatinine Clearance Dosing in the Pharmacy Setup User Guide for more information.

Micromedex Lookup

A drug information lookup is available via Pharmacy Information Page 1 by selecting the magnifying lens icon.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item or Service Search > enter the medication description > Go > select the medication > Pharmacy Information > Magnifying Lens

G			Evident Community Hos	pital	Signed On Er	np: RCM Dept: 038
創_	Pharmacy Information					
383038 Rog	MORPHINE INJ: 4MG/ML	Press C Press C				
ray	e i Page 2 Page 3 Page 4	Page 5 Page 6				
	NDC:	00409-1258-30		Charge Meds at Administratio	n:	
	Manufacturer:	Hospira. Inc	,	Chartcart Selectable:	V	
	he of	02/17/02		Formulary Item:	V	
				Estimate Creatinine Clearance	•	
	mor NDC:	00074-1258-30		Use Overdue Med Response:	Γ	
1	DEA Class:	2 2			Other Units:	
	Predefined Order:	Non IV			(example: 1 EA = 500 MG or 10 ML)	
	Default Routes:	IVP	2	Strength	Unit	
		IM	2	4	MG	
		[- 🔎	1	ML	
			- 2			
		,				
	Formulary Code:	28 08 00				
	Poorder David	2		Rounding Option:	,	7
	veorder bays.	3		Capture Waste Amount:		1
		Dispensing Note	Predefined Info	<u>C</u> rea	tinine Clearance Dosage	-

Micromedex Lookup

Search by medication description or NDC using the drop-down menu.

Micromedex Lookup							?_□×
NDC -	<u>S</u> e	earch	Info.	<u>A</u> ctive			
Description	Strength	Dose	Quantity	Unit	Package	NDC	Status 🔺
Alkyl Benzoate Solution		Solution	1.000	ML	Bottle	51927-2433-00	A
Altavera Oral Tablet 0.15MG-30MCG	30MCG-0.15	Tablet	28.000	EA	Box	00781-5583-07	A
Altavera Oral Tablet 0.15MG-30MCG	30MCG-0.15	Tablet	84.000	EA	Box	00781-5583-36	A
Altavera Oral Tablet 0.15MG-30MCG	30MCG-0.15	Tablet	84.000	EA	Box	00781-5583-15	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	30.000	EA	Bottle	58864-0810-30	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	90.000	EA	Bottle	58864-0810-90	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	100.000	EA	Bottle	53489-0369-01	A _
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	30,000	EA	Bottle	55289-0306-30	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	90,000	EA	Bottle	42291-0287-90	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	1000.000	EA	Bottle	42291-0287-10	A
Felodipine Tablet ER 5MG	5MG	Tablet, Extende	100.000	EA	Bottle	00677-1769-01	D
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	00641-6043-25	A
Ketorolac Tromethamine 30MG/1ML	30MG/1ML	Solution	2.000	ML	Vial	00641-6043-01	A
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	500.000	GM	Bottle	38779-2448-08	A
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	2500.000	GM	Bottle	38779-2448-01	A
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	1000.000	GM	Bottle	38779-2448-09	A
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	5000.000	GM	Bottle	38779-2448-03	A
Potassium Bromide Crystal		Crystal	25000.000	GM	Bottle	38779-2448-07	A
Tacrolimus Powder 5GM		Powder	5.000	GM	Bottle	63275-9958-02	A
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5MI	100MG/5MI	Suspension	450 000	MI	Bottle	00083-0019-76	D
TEGretol Suspension 100MG/5MI	100MG/5MI	Suspension	450 000	MI	Bottle	00083-0019-76	D
TEGretol XR Oral Tab FR 200MG	200MG	Tablet Extende	20 000	FA	Bottle	54868-5610-01	Ā
TEGretol XR Oral Tab ER 200MG	200MG	Tablet Extende	60,000	FA	Bottle	54868-5610-00	A
Gabitril Tablet 16MG	16MG	Tablet	100.000	EA	Bottle	63459-0416-01	D
Gabitril Tablet 16MG	16MG	Tablet	30,000	EA	Bottle	21695-0660-30	D
Gabitril Tablet 16MG	16MG	Tablet	30,000	FA	Bottle	63459-0416-30	A
Gabitril Tablet 16MG	16MG	Tablet	30,000	FA	Bottle	33261-0701-30	A
Cabitril Tablet 16MC	16MG	Tablet	30.000	EA	Bottle	35356 0618 30	A
		More					
		More					
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Micromedex Description or NDC Search

The search can be further refined to display only the active NDCs by selecting Active.

40

Select Info and choose the item to display drug details.

Micromedex Lookup							? <u>-</u> □×
Starting Description: MORPHINE SULF	<u>S</u> e	earch	Info. Ac	tive	>		
Description	Strength	Dose	Quantity	Unit	Package	NDC	Status 🔺
MORPHINE SULF INJECTION SOLUTION 4MG/1ML	4MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Syringe	76045-0005-10	A
MORPHINE SULF-NA CHLORIDE 1MG/1ML-0.9%	1MG/ML-0.9%	Solution	30.000	ML	Syringe	61553-0652-44	A
MORPHINE SULF-NA CHLORIDE 1MG/1ML-0.9%	1MG/ML-0.9%	Solution	55.000	ML	Vial	61553-0651-76	A
MORPHINE SULF/SOD CL 50MG-0.9%/50MG INJ	50MG/50ML	Solution	50.000	ML	Bag	61553-0177-41	A
MORPHINE SULF INJECTION SOLUTION 4MG/1ML	4MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Cartridge	54868-5745-00	A
MORPHINE SULF-SODIUM CHLORIDE IV SOLN	1MG/ML-0.9%	Solution	60.000	ML	Bag	52533-0160-43	A
MORPHINE SULF-SODIUM CHLORIDE IV SOLN	1MG/ML-0.9%	Solution	50.000	ML	Bag	52533-0160-04	Α _
MORPHINE SULF-SODIUM CHLORIDE INJ SOLN	0.5MG/ML-0	Solution	10.000	ML	Syringe	52533-0137-12	Α –
MORPHINE SULFATE	15MG/ML	Solution	20.000	ML	Vial	51432-0653-20	D
MORPHINE SULFAT SUP 30MG	30MG	Suppository	12.000	EA	Box	51079-0595-71	D
MORPHINE SULFAT SUP 20MG	20MG	Suppository	12.000	EA	Box	51079-0594-71	D
MORPHINE SULFAT SUP 10MG	10MG	Suppository	12.000	EA	Box	51079-0593-71	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	25MG/ML	Solution	20.000	ML	Vial	47679-0890-90	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	15MG/ML	Solution	20.000	ML	Vial	47679-0841-90	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	3MG/ML	Solution	50.000	ML	Vial	47679-0753-85	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	2MG/ML	Solution	60.000	ML	Bottle	47679-0752-85	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	1MG/ML	Solution	60.000	ML	Bottle	47679-0751-85	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	1MG/ML	Solution	30.000	ML	Vial	47679-0751-84	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	15MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Ampule	00641-0190-26	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	10MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Vial	00641-0180-26	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	8MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Vial	00641-0170-26	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	5MG/ML	Solution	1.000	ML	Vial	00641-0168-26	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	30MG	Suppository	50.000	EA	Box	00574-7116-50	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	20MG	Suppository	50.000	EA	Box	00574-7114-50	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	10MG	Suppository	50.000	EA	Box	00574-7112-50	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	5MG	Suppository	50.000	EA	Box	00574-7110-50	D
MORPHINE SULFATE	50MG/ML	Solution	40.000	ML	Vial	00548-6622-00	D
	50M@/MI	Solution	20 000	MI	Vial	00548 6621 00	n *
		More					

Drug Selection

Micromedex provides drug detail specific to Drug Notes, Package-Product Information, UltiMedex/Company Info, Ingredients, Class Information and Patient Specific Dosing.

Medication: Morphine Sulf Injection Solution 4MG/1ML NDC Number: 54868574500 **DI SCONTINUED**
Drug Notes OPackage-Product Information OIItMedex/Company Information Ingredients OClass Information OPatient. Specific Dosing
SRUG HOTES
Morphine (Injection)
Morphine (MOR-feen)
Treats moderate to severe pain. This medicine is a narcotic analgesic.
Brand Name(s):Astramorph/PF, Duramorph, Infumorph 200, Infumorph 500
There may be other brand names for this medicine.
When This Medicine Should Not Be Used:
You should not use this medicine if you have ever had an allergic reaction to morphine or to related narcotic painkillers. You should not use morphine if you have asthma.
Page: 1/2 Zoom: 184% PORTRAIT

Drug Notes

Select the radio button for Patient Specific Dosing.

Patient Specific Dosing will display Low to High Ages in days, months and years.

ug Notes	Package-Product Info	rmation (UltiMedex/Company In	formation 💿 Ing	redients 💿 Clas	s Information	Patient Specific Dosing				
INT SPECIFIC DOS	Dose Form	Dose Type	Age Low	Age High	Suga, Dose	Period	Norm/Over	Minimum	Maximum	Method	
ral	Cansula Extended	Maintenance	18 years	130 years	30 mg	Dose	Normal	30 mg	120 mg	Flat	
	oupsule, Extended	Wantenance	io years	150 years	24 hr	0000	Override	50 mg	120 mg	unit/ka	- 1
						24 hr	Normal		1600 mg	Flat	
							Override			unit/kg	-
ral	Capsule	Maintenance	30 days	18 years	0.2 mg	Dose	Normal		0.5 mg	unit/kg	
					4 hr		Override		30 mg	Flat	- 1
						24 hr	Normal		3 mg	unit/kg	
							Override		180 mg	Flat	_
ral	Capsule	Maintenance	18 years	130 years	10 mg	Dose	Normal		30 mg	Flat	
					4 hr		Override			unit/kg	
						24 hr	Normal		180 mg	Flat	
							Override			unit/kg	
ral	Capsule, Extended	Maintenance	18 years	130 years	15 mg	Dose	Normal	15 mg	30 mg	Flat	
					8 hr		Override			unit/kg	
						24 hr	Normal		90 mg	Flat	
							Override			unit/kg	
ral	Capsule, Delayed	Maintenance	18 years	130 years	15 mg	Dose	Normal	15 mg	30 mg	Flat	
					8 hr		Override			unit/kg	
						24 hr	Normal		90 mg	Flat	
							Override			unit/kg	_
ral	Solution	Maintenance	30 days	18 years	0.2 mg	Dose	Normal		0.5 mg	unit/kg	
					4 hr		Override		30 mg	Flat	_
						24 hr	Normal		3 mg	unit/kg	
							Override		180 mg	Flat	_
ral	Solution	Maintenance	18 years	130 years	10 mg	Dose	Normal		30 mg	Flat	

Patient Specific Dosing

Medication Waste Setup

Waste may be captured for both Non-IV and IV medications with minimal item configuration. Any item master field that may need to be addressed for waste capture will be included.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > <u>Pharmacy Information Page 1</u>

e		Evident Community Ho	ospital	Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy Information	ROCEPHINI IN.I - 1 GM			
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3	Page 4 Page 5 Page 6			
NDC:	25021-0106-10 🌮 NDC Unit:		Charge Meds at Administration:	
Manufacturer:	Sagent Pharmace		Chartcart Selectable:	
As of:	04/05/16		Formulary Item:	
Prior NDC:	<i>P</i>		Lico Querduo Med Response:	
DEA Class:	□ ₽		ose overabe med riesponse.	1
Predefined Order:	Non IV 👻		Other (example: 1 EA =	Units: 500 MG or 10 ML)
Default Routes:	IM	- 🔎	Strength	Unit
	IVPB	- <i>></i>	1 GM	
		- 🔎	1000 MG	
		- <i>p</i>		
		- P		
Formulary Code:	08 12 06 00			
Reorder Days:	7		Rounding Option: Nex	tt Whole Unit
			Capture Waste Amount:	<u> </u>
	Dispensing Note	Predefined Info	Creatinine Clearance D	losage

Pharmacy Information Page 1

• Charge Meds at Administration: If a medication charge will be captured using Charge Upon Administration via medication administration (Updated or Traditional eMAR, Order Chronology), waste must also be captured at the time of the charge; therefore, items that are marked to capture waste must be set to Charge Upon Administration.

• Other Units: Strength and Unit are required for the Capture Waste Amount field to be enabled.

NOTE: Strength and Unit are required for IV Piggyback shell items also.

- Rounding Option: TruBridge recommends setting the Rounding Option to NEXT WHOLE UNIT when charging for single dose vials to ensure the quantity administered and the quantity wasted displays correctly on the account detail.
- Capture Waste Amount: The Capture Waste Amount field defaults blank and there is no change when charging or billing the item.
 - If Capture Waste Amount is set to Y, the software will automatically calculate and capture the discarded amount by subtracting the dose administered or charged from the strength and unit entered in the Other Units field.
 - If this field is set to P, the software will prompt for the amount wasted.

NOTE: To capture waste via an Automated Dispensing Machine, the Y option must be selected.

NOTE: In order to capture waste for IV piggyback items, the Capture Waste Amount field must be set on the piggyback shell item in addition to the additive items. Multiple additives may be set to capture waste for IVs.

Pharmacy item setup is complete.

Pharmacy Information Page 1, Dispensing Notes

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > <u>Pharmacy Information</u>

Predefined Info - Non-IV

To create a predefined non-IV order:

- 1. Select Non-IV in Predefined Order.
- 2. Note that the **Predefined Info** option becomes active at the bottom of the screen.
- 3. Select Predefined Info.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Non-IV > <u>Predefined Info</u>

G		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
🌱 👘 Item Master - Predefine			
381010 ACETAMIN	OPHEN (TYLENOL) 325 MG TABLET		
Brand Ordered:	TYLENOL325MG		
Dose:	325 Unit	MG	
Frequency:	PRN		
	 Standard Times 		
	Non-Standard		
	C Times		
	C Hours Between Doses		
	C Days of the Week	Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sun	
First Time Quantity:			
First Time Labels:			
Resupply Days:	1		
Resumply Quantity			
Commente:			
oommenta.			

Predefined Non-IV Pharmacy Item

1. Brand Ordered	This field is automatically generated from the item short description but may be changed if necessary.
2. Dose	Enter the dosage quantity.
3. Unit	Enter the dosage unit.
4. Frequency	Enter dosage frequency.
5. Standard Times	Standard Times will populate from the frequency table.
6. Non-Standard Times	Select Hours Between Doses, Days Of The Week or up to 24 Times.
6. First Time Quantity	Enter first time qty to default during order entry for charging.
7. First Time Labels	Enter the number of labels to default during order entry.
8. Re-Supply Days	This field should always be 1.
9. Re-Supply Quantity	Enter the quantity of doses to be charged during a 24-hour period.
10. Comments	Enter any needed instructions.

Predefined Info - IV

To create a predefined IV order:

- 1. Select IV in Predefined Order.
- 2. Note that **Predefined** appears at the bottom of the screen.

3. Select **Predefined**.

4. The system will automatically pull the Item Description and Item number.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > IV Order > <u>Predefined</u>

G	Evident Community Hospital Signed On Emp: RGM Dept: 038														
3814510	Tem Master - Predefined Pharmacy IV Order Information Salaction RoofEpellineWindBer Londonum														
Description/Comm	nents:]			 Standard Times 							
low Rate:		100 ml/hr						Non-Standard							
et Charge:								C Times							
^a rocedure Charge			<i>~</i>					C Days of the Wee	boses k	24 [] Mon	Tue	🔲 Wed	🗖 Thu	🔲 Fri	🗖 Sat
Frequency:		Q24H		\sim				Resupply Quantity:		1					I sun
Additive		Dose Qty.	Dose Unit		Charge Qty.	Alt. Dose Freq.		Additive		Dose Qty.		Dose Unit		Charge Qty.	Alt. Dose Freq.
387058	2	1	GM		1.00				2						
210222	2	50	ML		1.00				2		 				
	- 🐔														
	- 🦕								2						
	- 🔎													, 	
1									\gg						
	2								2						
									<i></i>	I					

Predefined IV Pharmacy Order

Desc / Comments	Enter item description with associated comments as it is to appear on the MAR.
Flow Rate	Enter the desired flow rate.
Set Chg #	If an IV set is to be included then enter the item number of the set.
Proc Chg #	Enter the item number of the admixture fee.
Frequency	Enter dosage frequency.
Standard Times	Enter Standard Times = Y and Non-Standard Times = N. If "N" is entered, Non-Standard Times displays. Enter H-Hours Between Doses , D-Days Of The Week or up to 24 Times. The bottom of the screen displays: NOTE: Administration Time is Based on Start Time.
Resupply Qty	Enter the quantity of doses to be charged during a 24-hour period.
Ingredients	Enter the item number, dosage unit, dosage quantity, and charge quantity of each fluid or additive.

Pharmacy Information Page 1, Creatinine Clearance Dosing

The Estimate Creatinine Clearance checkbox must be selected to have the option to build Creatinine Clearance alerts.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy_Information > Select Estimate Creatinine Clearance > <u>Creatinine Clearance Dosage</u>

💷 Creatinine Dosing Info		?	x
000387510 LEVofloxacin (LEV	/AQUIN) IVPB 500MG/100ml		
Creatinine Clearance	Message		
20.00	250mg Q48H-500mg INITIALLY		
49.00	250mg Q24H-500mg INITIALLY		
150.00	NO DOSE REDUCTION NEEDED		
Pediatric Creatinine Clearance	Pediatric Message		

Creatinine Clearance Dosing Info

- Enter the CrCl value in the first column beginning with the lowest value and the dosing message in the 2nd column.
 - In the example above, the first message will display if the CrCl value is less than or equal to 20, the second message will display if the value is greater than 20 up to 49, and the third message will display if the value is greater than 49 up to 150.
 - When the medication item is ordered and the patient's creatinine clearance value is within the range set in the first column, the message in the corresponding second column displays on the Calculate Creatinine Clearance screen during Pharmacy Order Entry.
- Additional fields to designate pediatric parameters are available at the bottom of the menu. The pediatric CrCl value will be used and the pediatric message will display if the patient is younger than 18 years of age.

Pharmacy Information Page 2

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge	Tables / Inventory >	Item or Service	Search > Select Item >
Pharmacy Information > <u>Page 2</u>			

÷	Ev	ident Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: SC Dept: 038
Pharmacy Information				
381010 ACETAMINOPHEN (TYLENOL) TA	AB 325MG			
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Pag	ge 5 Page 6			
Mnemonic: Pharmacy Instruction Desc:	ACET3251	Lab Value 1: Lab Value 2:		(Reference Range Name) (Reference Range Name)
Pharmacy Expiration Day:			NDC Numbers	10-Digit NDC
Interaction Codes:			50580-0496-60	5058049660
			Q	
Intervention/ADR:	ADR ~		Q	
Short Description:			Q	
Medicaid Formulary:			Q	
Dosage Range Check:			2	
Duplicate Therapy Check:		Ī	2	
Create Pharmacy Order:		Ī	2	
Prompt for NDC when Charging:			۹ 📃	
Online Adjudication Transmit Mode:	Auto 🗸		Q	
			٩ 📃	

Pharmacy Information Page 2

• Mnemonic

- Default: First 4 letters and number of the medication, ie: if Acetaminophen it may default to ACET1
- Options: The mnemonic can be changed and a mix of alpha and numeric characters can be used.
- Usage: The mnemonic can be used to search for the medication when performing order entry.

Pharmacy Instruction Desc

- Default: Blank
- Options: An abbreviated instruction title can be added to link an instruction to a drug.
- Usage: Allows a drug to be linked with a particular instruction. This instruction displays on line 6 and 6b of the pharmacy order, and prints on the label. This is not a required feature, and if a drug is linked with an instruction, the instruction can be changed. However, linking an instruction with a drug makes order entry easier and quicker, since one-keystroke displays the entire instruction.
- To change a linked instruction, type over the old instruction with the new instruction. To remove a linked instruction, click and drag across the field with the mouse and hit the <Delete> key.

EXAMPLE: WFM may be entered for the instruction "Take with food or milk". For more information about this feature see Pharmacy Instruction Table.

Pharmacy Expiration Day

- Default: Blank
- Options: Whole numbers from 1 to 99

47 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

 Usage: Allows an expiration date to be entered for IV orders. The entry should indicate the number of days the drug or fluid is stable after mixing. This number will be used to calculate the IV expiration date printed on the IV label. When the IV label is printed, the system will add the quantity in this field to the current date and time, and print: EXPIRES AFTER MW/DD/YY (month, day, year).

NOTE: If multiple components are used in an IV and the components have different expiration dates, then the system will use the shortest expiration date. Most policies state that a prepared fluid expires after a given time regardless of the stability of the components. In this case, it is easier to enter the expiration dates on the fluids.

Interaction Codes

- Default: Blank
- Options: Entry of an Interaction / Indicator code. Up to ten codes can be entered.
- Usage: Links Interaction/Indicator Codes to a specific item. The Interaction/Indicator codes consist of one letter and one to four digits (i.e. F0001).
- These codes are linked to a facility created monograph. The monographs are printed in a report format. The report is then sent to other departments to alert the departments of current drug therapy.

EXAMPLE: The F series of codes is customarily used to indicate Food/Drug interactions. The appropriate report would then be sent to the Dietary Department. For more information about this feature, see Pharmacy Interactions/Indicator Table.

• Intervention/ADR

- Default: Blank
- Options: ADR or Intervention
- Usage: When prompted in order entry to enter ADR or an Intervention, the system will default to the selection for this field.

Short Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Enables the pharmacy dept to specify whether the Long description or Short description is to be printed on medication labels and reports that list the drug name.

Medicaid Formulary

- Default: Yes, √ (check mark)
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Items set to No alert the system that this item is not covered by Medicaid and cannot be transmitted via Online Adjudication to Medicaid.

Dose Range Checking

- Default: Yes, √ (check mark)
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When deselected, dose range checking will not be performed for the individual drug during order entry.

• Duplicate Therapy Check

- Default: Yes, √ (check mark)
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.

48

 Usage: When deselected, duplicate therapy checking will not be performed for the individual drug during order entry.

Create Pharmacy Order

- Default: Yes, √ (check mark)
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows the system to determine if a pharmacy order should be created when an item is removed via Automated Dispensing Machines.

• Prompt for NDC when Charging

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When this field is selected, the user will get a prompt to verify or change an item NDC number when entering charges via the Patient Charging feature.

Online Adjudication Transmit Mode

- Default: Blank
- Options: Auto, Hold, None
- Usage: In order entry this determines if the medication will transmit at that time or will the item be on hold until the Online Adjudication information is created.

• Lab Value 1

- Default: Blank
- Options: To add a lab, select the magnifying glass icon to access a lookup.
- Usage: This feature allows lab values to be associated with a medication.

• Lab Value 2

- Default: Blank
- Options: To add a lab, select the magnifying glass icon to access a lookup.
- Usage: This feature allows lab values to be associated with a medication.

NDC Numbers

- Default: Blank
- Options: Scan or free text additional NDC numbers
- Usage: Additional 11-digit NDC numbers may be added to an item for the purpose of Medication Verification Administration. If the 11-digit NDC number is entered or scanned, then the corresponding 10-digit NDC number will automatically populate based on information in Micromedex. NDC numbers can be selected from a lookup table accessed via the magnifying glass icon to the right of the NDC field. The system will perform a check to verify that the NDC number entered matches the item listed on Pharmacy Information Page 1.

• 10-Digit NDC

- Default: Blank
- Options: Scan or free text the 10-digit NDC number.
- Usage: The 10- or 11-digit field must be populated in order for medications to scan correctly during Medication Verification Administration. If the 10-digit NDC number is entered or scanned, then the corresponding 11-digit NDC number will automatically populate based on information from Micromedex.

Pharmacy Information Page 3

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > <u>Page 3</u>

←				Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: SC Dept: 038
🚊 Pha	armacy	Informatic	n		
381010	AC	ETAMINO	OPHEN (TYLENOL) TAB 325MG		
Page 1	Page	e2 Pa	ge 3 Page 4 Page 5 Pag	e 6	
			Pull to Diabetic Record	Sensitivity Items	Miscellaneous
	SQ		Туре	٩ 🗌	Predefined Interventions:
	IV		Туре	٩	Require 2nd Witness:
	1X		Туре	Q	Duplicate Adm Prompt:
	PO		Туре	٩	Print IV Pump Label:
	IVP		Туре	9	Hemodynamic Medication:
					Chemotherapy agent:
					IV additive:
					TPN ADDITIVE
			Alternate Doses & Units	Acceptable Frequencies	Central:
		Strength	Unit	Allow Acceptable Frequency Default In CPOE	Peripheral:
	650	-	MG	PRNO6H	Maximum Number of Scans:
				PRNQ4H	Intervention
				DAILY	
				BID	

Pharmacy Information Page 3

Pull to Diabetic Record

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows SQ (subcutaneous), IV (intravenous), 1X (one-time) and PO (oral hypoglycemic) insulin medications to pull to the Diabetic Record in Point of Care. Once selected choose the drop down and select the Insulin type. The type determines the category on the ICU and Routine versions of the Diabetic Record Flowsheet. The insulin type abbreviations are Reg, NPH, IV, Oral, and Miscellaneous.

Sensitivity Items

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to five, 5, Sensitivity Items
- Usage: Enables up to five sensitivity items to be associated with the selected pharmacy item. If enabled and a positive culture sensitivity has been resulted on a patient, a sensitivity button will display during clinical monitoring. When selected, the sensitivity button will bring up the microbiology section of the laboratory cumulative report.
- Select the magnifying glass icon to display a lookup screen.
- Enter the department number and beginning description of the item to be associates.
- Double click the desired item from the list.

• Alternate Doses & Units

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to five alternate doses can be entered for selection during Physician Order Entry.
- Usage: Function in ChartLink Physician Order Entry. Enables the selection of doses from a drop-down box. Use this section to enter doses other than routine such as partial or multiple doses.

• Acceptable Frequencies

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to 21 frequency codes.
- Usage: Enables up to 21 acceptable frequencies for the selected medication to be selected from a drop-down box via the ChartLink application.

• Predefined Interventions

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows items that often require the same interventions to be predefined. Multiple intervention types can be predefined for each item.
 - Yes: Allows interventions to be predefined. Note that Intervention displays. Select Intervention.
 - No: Interventions cannot be predefined.

Intervention

Select **Intervention Type** and press <Enter>. Enter a **?** (Question mark) to display a lookup of intervention types.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables/Inventory > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 3 > Predefined Intervention > Intervention > <u>Intervention Type</u>

Predefined Intervention Setup 1. Intervention Type : (?)	
Enter: ()	

Predefined Intervention Setup

Select the sequence number of the desired Intervention Type.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables/Inventory > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 3 > Intervention > Intervention Type > ? > <u><ENTER></u>

			Intervention Type Selection
1	ALLERGY	13	25
2	Regimen Change	14	26
3	Pharmacist to Dose	15	27
4	Frequency Change	16	28
5	Dose Change Recommnd	17	29
6	DUE Indicator	18	30
7	Nonformulary	19	31
8	Duplicate Therapy	20	32
9		21	33
10		22	34
11		23	35
12		24	36
En	ter: (99-Oth)

Intervention Type Selection

• Intervention Type

- Default: Blank
- Options: Select intervention type from look up menu.
- Usage: There can be as many as 36 different Intervention types. Select **99-Other** to use an Intervention Type that is not setup or to use an unlisted Intervention Type.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables/Inventory > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 3 > Intervention > Intervention Type > ? > <ENTER> > <u>Intervention Type</u>

Prodofined Intervention Satur
1. Intervention Type : 01 ALLERGY
2. Suspected Outcome Without Intervention : (?)
3. Intervention Description :
4. Outcome Due to Intervention : (?)
5. Intervention Status : (?)
7 Cost Savings (S) ·
8. Comments :
Enter: ()

Intervention Type

Suspected Outcome Without Intervention

- Default: Blank
- Options: Select suspected outcome from look up menu.
- Usage: There can be as many as 12 selections to choose from. Enter a ? (Question mark) to display a lookup. Select 99-Other to use an unlisted Outcome Without Intervention.

Intervention Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Allows four lines of text describing intervention performed.
- Usage: Description is especially important if using the **99-Other** option for Intervention Type.

Outcome Due to Intervention

- Default: Blank
- Options: Select outcome due to intervention from look up menu. Select by sequence number.
- Usage: Enter a ? (Question mark) to display a lookup. Select 99-Other to use an unlisted Outcome Due to Intervention. There can be as many as 12 selections to choose from.

Intervention Status

- Default: Blank
- Options: Select Intervention Status from look up menu. Select by sequence number.
- Usage: Enter a ? (Question mark) to display a lookup. Select 99-Other to use an unlisted Intervention Status. There can be as many as 12 selections to choose from.

• Time Involved

- Default: Blank
- Options: 0 999.9 minutes
- Usage: Enter the number of minutes spent by the pharmacist on the intervention. (See Pharmacy Reference Manual Chapter 8 for further information).

Cost Savings

- Default: Blank
- Options: 0 9999999.99
- Usage: If a dollar figure is applicable to the intervention performed, enter the amount. (See Pharmacy Reference Manual Chapter 8 for further information). If not applicable, type <-1> and press <Enter>. This enters \$0.00 in the Cost Savings field.

• Comments

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to four lines of free text
- Usage: Allows up to four lines of additional information to be entered. The Comments field is free text.

NOTE: A report listing all predefined interventions can be generated by selecting **Department Specific** from the Hospital Base Menu and then selecting **Predefined Interventions**. Refer to Chapter 8 of this manual for sample report.

• Require 2nd Witness

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected, POC will be prompted for a second witness to the medication order.

Duplicate ADM Prompt

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected, all medications administered that are marked for this prompt and are duplicate therapy will display a list of the last six administrations. This will include the Medication name, Dose, Route, Date and Time.

Print IV Pump Label

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, check mark, or No, blank
- Usage: When selected the system will print an additional label with bar code information for Braun IV pumps. Patient ID, drug name, concentration, pump dosage, and weight in kilograms will each have their own bar code and will print to a separate label.

Hemodynamic Medication

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Designates an item as a hemodynamic medication. Allows the item to print to the Critical Care Flow Sheet in Point of Care when selected as a patient's medication. Items designated as hemodynamic medications can also be selected from a lookup via flowcharts in Point of Care.

Chemotherapy agent

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected a medication will be flagged as a Chemotherapy medication in the CPOE application.

• IV additive

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, \checkmark (check mark)= additive, or No, \checkmark (check mark) = base.
- Usage: When selected the medication will be flagged as an IV additive.
- Exceptions:

1. If there is one component, then that component is the base.

2. If there are two components and neither is marked as an additive, then the first component is the base.

3. If there are two components and one is marked as an additive, then the 'additive marked' is the additive and the remaining component is the base without regard to the position.

4. If there are more than two components then the first component is the base with the remaining components being additives.

• TPN additive Central

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected the medication will be flagged as a TPN additive Central in the CPOE application.

• TPN additive Peripheral

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected the medication will be flagged as a TPN additive Peripheral in the CPOE application.

Maximum Number of Scans

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1-99
- Usage: For use with the Medication Verification application. When a numeric value is entered, the system will ignore the number of scans required to meet the ordered dose and allow nursing to scan only the number entered in this field.

Pharmacy Information Page 4

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 4

Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5 Page 6						
Lab Value Overides						
Lab Value 1		Lab Value 2				
None	C High Abnormal Critical	None	C High Abnormal Critical			
C Low Abnormal	C All Abnormal Critical	C Low Abnormal	 All Abnormal Critical 			
C High Abnormal	C Less Than	C High Abnormal	C Less Than			
C All Abnormal	C Greater Than	C All Abnormal	C Greater Than			
C Low Abnormal Critical	C Equal To	C Low Abnormal Critical	C Equal To			

Pharmacy Order Entry Info Page 4

- Lab Value 1 & 2
 - Default: None
 - Options: Allows parameters to be set up for required overrides on lab results that display in Clinical Monitoring
 - Usage: Lab results (values) are set up in Pharmacy Information Page 2. Physicians will be required to enter an override reason to continue an order when lab results are flagged based on these settings.

Pharmacy Information Page 5

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 5

Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5 Page 6							
Chartlink Associated Orders							
Ancillary Orders							
02800005 acetaminophen	Dept: 028	Stat:	Γ.	Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
<i>~</i>	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	Γ.	Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
<i>~</i>	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
P	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	□ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000
	Dept:	Stat:	Γ (Days from Now:	• 00	Time:	0000



ChartLink Associated Orders – Ancillary Orders

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to ten 10 ancillary item numbers.
- Usage: Enables up to ten ancillary items to be associated with the selected pharmacy item. Upon ordering the pharmacy item via ChartLink, the associated order would also be processed according to the parameters set.
- Select the magnifying glass icon to display a lookup of ancillary orders.
 - Enter the ancillary dept number first, and then enter a partial description of the item in the Search field. Double click the desired item.
 - Select Stat if the associated item is to be order immediately at the time the pharmacy item is ordered.
 - The ancillary item can be set to order for a predetermined number of hours from the time the pharmacy item is ordered by selecting **Hours from Now** from the drop-down box.
 - The ancillary item can be set to order for a predetermined number of days from the time the pharmacy item is ordered by selecting **Days from Now** from the drop-down box. Enter the number of days and the specific time the order is to be sent.

Select Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > ChartLink Associated Orders > <u>Magnifying Glass Icon</u>

💷 Materials Ma	inagement	? 🗙
Items for Dep	ot 028	
Search:	PRO	Sort: Description -
Item	Description	Catalog #
02800166	PROCAINAMIDE (INCLUDES NAPA)	
02800167	PROLACTIN	
02800168	PROSTATIC ACID PHOSPHATASE	
02800169	PROTEIN URINE 24 HR	
02800170	PROTEIN CSF	
02800171	PROTEIN ELECTROPHESIS	
02800172	PROTEIN ELECTROPHORESIS URINE	
02800173	PROTEIN TOTAL	
02800174	PROTIME	
02800175	PROTIME & PTT COMBO	
02800168	PSA	
,	More	

Ancillary Order Lookup Screen

Pharmacy Information Page 6

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > Page 6



Pharmacy Info Page 6

- ChartLink Associated Orders Nursing Orders
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Up to ten 10 Nursing Orders
 - Usage: Enables up to ten medical orders to be associated with the selected pharmacy item. Upon ordering the pharmacy item via ChartLink, the associated order would also be processed according to the parameters set.
 - Enter a (?) Question Mark to display a lookup of nursing orders.
 - \circ Select the desired category to display orders.
 - o Double click the desired nursing orders from the list.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables / Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Item > Pharmacy Information > ChartLink Associated Orders - Nursing Orders > ?

■ ?	×
Nursing Order Lookup	- 🖾
Category	
Name	
Skin Care Protocol SNF Problem List Social Services	
Special Monitoring	
TB Skin Test	
Transfers/Admits	
Order Description	
Name	-
Arterial line Cardiac Monitor	=
Cardiac Monitor/Telemetry	
Continuous Pulse Oximetry	
Continuous Temperature Monitoring CVP	-

Nursing Order Lookup Screen

Chapter 6 Department Specific

6.1 Overview

This chapter will explain set up for pharmacy tables in Department Specific and pharmacy tables in Table Maintenance.

6.2 ADM Table

Overview

59

The ADM Table allows maintenance, display, and printing of medications listed in the Automated Dispensing Machine.

ADM Table

To access the ADM Table:

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.

2. Select ADM Table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>ADM Table</u>

(stem Menu			ADM Table Display and Maintenance
les	Ø		
	•	Table <u>M</u> aintenance	
		Table Display	
		Table Print	
		Enter: Exit	

ADM Table

Adding Items To The ADM Table

To add items to the ADM Table:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select ADM Table.
- 3. Select Table Maintenance.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > ADM Table > <u>Table Maintenance</u>

System Menu	ADM Table Manitenance
Tables	Item Number: Exit
	Department:
	ADM Machine ID:
	Quantity on Hand:
	Enter: (Exit Delete Qty)

ADM Table

- Item Number
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Up to a 8-character item number
 - Usage: This is the item number that is in the item master

• Department

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 3-character Department number
- Usage: This is the department number of the nursing station where the ADM is located

• ADM Machine ID

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 10-character field
- Usage: Is the ID number assigned to the ADM

• Quantity on Hand

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 8-character
- Usage: Enter the quantity being added to the ADM

Displaying The ADM Table

To display a listing of all items located in the ADM Machine:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select ADM Table.
- 3. Select Table Display.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > ADM Table > <u>Table Display</u>

System Menu Tables	Dis	splay ADM Table
	Seq. Item # Description	Quantity
	Enter: (Exitt PgDn)	

Display ADM Table

• Enter Dept

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to three characters
- Usage: The department number of the ADM location.

ADM ID

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to 10 characters
- Usage: The ID number that has been assigned to the ADM.

Printing The ADM Table

To print the ADM Table:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select ADM Table.
- 3. Select Table Print and press.
- 4. Enter the 3-digit line printer number in the Line Printer field.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > ADM Table > <u>Table Print</u>

System Menu	ADM Table Display and Maintenance
	Table Maintenance Table Display Table Print
	Enter: Exit

Table Display and Maintenance

63 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

ADM Table Report (Sample)

RUN	DATE: 07/31 TIME: 12:24	/15	Evident Community Hospital ADM TABLE AS OF 07/31/15	PAGE 1 PCADMTBPRT
		ITE	М	
NS	ADM ID	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
3	003	383025	MEPERIDINE INJ: 100MG/ML	16
3	003	387828	PROMETHAZINE (PHENERGAN) INJ : 50MG/ML	20
3	003	38381613	SIMVASTATIN (ZOCOR) 10MG TABLET	15
3	NS 003	381179	FUROSEMIDE (LASIX): 20 MG TAB	25

6.3 Alternating Comp.Tables

Overview

This chapter covers setting up alternating component codes, maintaining, and printing the table information.

Alternating Comp. Tables

To access the Alternating Comp. Tables:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables options screen, select **Alternating Comp. Tables**.

	9	Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: KWW Dept: 038
	Pharmacy - Control Table		
enu			
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
	ADM Ta <u>b</u> le	Pharmacy Control Information	
		Physician Override Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
	Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
	Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
		Route Table	Intervention Table
	Flowrate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
	Eormulary Table		Patient Education Documents
	Freguency Table		Patient Pricing Codes
	Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
	Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
	Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
	Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
	Patient Pay Codes		
	Custom TPN Notes		

Select Hospital Base Menu > <u>Department Specific</u>

Pharmacy Tables screen

3. To set up a new frequency code or to perform maintenance on an existing frequency code, select **Alternating Comp. Table**.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Alternating Comp.Tables</u>

/lenu	M Pharmacy - Atternating Tables Maintenance
	Atternating Components - Atternating Frequency Codes Table
	Loop 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 19 10 21 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 10 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 10 12 12 13 19 10 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 10 11 12 13 14 15 10 17 18 19 10 17 12 13 14 15 10 17 18 19 10 17 12 13 14 15 17 13 14 15 17 18 17 18 17 12 13 14 15 17 18 17 12 13 14 15 17 12 14 15
	Alternating Frequency Code: Restart Code: Description:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Scheduling Stots: Note: Left click a slot above to toggle between dose given (Xr) and dose not give Right-click a slot to mark it as the end of sequence for restarting purposes Scheduling Stots: Note: Scheduling Stots: Schedul	I I
	Update Delete New Print

Alternating Dose Tables screen

4. From the Alternating Tables Maintenance screen, select Update, Delete, New or Print.

Alternating Frequency Code

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 4-digit frequency code
- Usage: Allows entry of a new or existing frequency code. NEW CODE will display if the code entered is a new code. Enter an existing frequency code to perform maintenance.

Restart code

- Default: Blank
- Options: D-Daily, E-At end of sequence or N-Never restart
- Usage: Determines if the frequency will restart daily, restart at the end of the frequency cycle or stop after the frequency cycle.

Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a forty-character frequency description.
- Usage: Allows a description of the frequency to be entered. Briefly describes how the frequency is to work.

Scheduling Slots

- Default: Blank
- Options: X-represents dosage schedule. Z-denotes end of sequence.
- Usage: Allows a dosing schedule to be entered for the selected frequency. Up to 24 doses can be selected.
EXAMPLE: The doctor orders D51/2 NS to be alternated with Lactated Ringers. The D51/2 NS frequency will be set up to be given as doses #1, #3, #5..... The Lactated Ringers will be set up to be given as doses #2,#4,#6.....

Displaying Alternating Components Codes

Alternating Component Codes can be displayed in the system as a reference. The display is useful when determining which codes are currently set up and how they are scheduled. A report can also be printed if a hard copy of the Alternate Dose Frequency Codes is required.

1. From the Alternating Dose Tables options screen, select **Alternating Component Codes** from the Maintenance Type drop down.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Alternating Components Table</u>



Display Alternating Components Table

2. Select the code to display the alternating code information.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Alternating Components Table > \underline{Select} <u>Code</u>

M MENU	» si	STEI	/ MEN	U																						
e													Evi	dent C	ommu	nity Ho	spital								Signed On	Emp: FT Dept: 038
🐑 Ph	armacy	- Alterr	nating T	Tables	Mainte	nance)																			
Altern	ating Cr	mpor	ionte -	Altorn	atina P	Freque	ancy C	ndas T	abla																	
Code	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Restart	Description
2b01	x	x		x		x	x		x		x	x		x	_	x	x		x	-	x	x	-	x	E	2 bags skip bag 1 bag skip bag
3rdb	Х			Х			Х			Х			Х			Х			Х			Х			E	every 3rd bag
all	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	х	Х	E	all bags
ALT1	х	Z	_																						E	ALTERNATING WITHOUT FLUID
ALT2		X	Z																						E	ALTERNATING WITH FLUID FOR
even	×	×	×	×	×	~	×	~	×	~	v	~	v	~	v	~	×	×	~	~	×	×	v	~	5	every other bag starting even
logg	^		^		^		^		^		^		^		^		^		^		^		^		E	every other bag starting oud
•												III														,
Alternatio	g Freque	ncy Co	de:		3rc	lb			Rest	art Cod	le:	E-	AtEn	d of Se	quenc	e		-								
Descripti	on:				eve	ery 3rd	bag																			
					1	2	3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10	11 1	2 13	3 14	15	16	17 1	18 19	20	21	22	23 2	4	
Scheduli	ig Slots:				X			X		X			X		X			X		X			x			
	-				Note	Left	click a s	slot aboy	e to too	iale bet	tween	dose oi	iven (")	(") and (lose no	ot given	(blank)			_	-					
						Right	-click a	slot to r	nark it a	s the e	nd of s	equend	ce for r	estartin) purpo	ses ("Z	").									
											Undete			Delete		M			Deie		1					
Update Delete New Print											opdate			Delete		110	ew		Eu	n						
<u>update</u> <u>veiete</u> <u>New</u> <u>Print</u>																										

Alternating Components Maintenance screen

Printing Alternating Dose Frequency Codes

To print Alternating Dose Frequency Codes:

- 1. From the Pharmacy-Alternating Tables Maintenance,
- 2. Select Print.
- 3. Enter printer number.

Alternating Dose Frequency Codes Report (Summary)

un Date: 1 Time: 1	0/07/15 Evident 6:01 Alternatin	: Community Hosp 1g Dose Frequenc	ital y Table	Page PCADTBP
ode	Dosing Schedule		Restart	Description
	XX X XX X XX X XX X X	XX	E	2 bags skip bag 1 bag skip bag
	X X X X X X X X	X	В	every 3rd bag
	XZ		В	ALTERNATING WITHOUT FLUID
	XZ		В	ALTERNATING WITH FLUID FOR ONE BAG
	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	XXX	В	all bags
	* * * * * * * * * * *	ХХ	В	every other bag starting even
	X X X X X X X X X X X	X	Е	every other bag starting odd

6.4 Clinical Monitoring Control

Overview

Clinical Monitoring is a separately purchased application. Please contact your TruBridge Account Representative for more information. The Clinical Monitoring Control Table is used to define the types and levels of clinical monitoring checks and overrides that the pharmacy department receives during order entry.

Clinical Monitoring Control

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Pharmacy Control > <u>Clinical Monitoring</u>

PHAR	IMACY CM
La 12 12 12	ast downloaded by CPSI: 08/13/2015 General Settings Drug Interaction Filters
	errides Allergy Overrides Disease Interaction Overrides Drug Interaction Overrides Duplicate Therapy Overrides Food Interaction Overrides IV Compatibility Overrides Patient Specific Dosing Overrides Reference Range Overrides General Precaution Overrides

Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL

Pharmacy CM

- Last Downloaded by CPSI: MM/DD/YYYY: Indicates the last date clinical monitoring files were downloaded from Micromedex®.
 - Micromedex® Clinical Monitoring Updates: This update will be automatically transmitted each month to all sites that have purchased clinical monitoring. The clinical monitoring files will then automatically load with the next backup.
- General Settings: Contains the clinical monitoring option settings

- Drug Interaction Filters: Contains the drug interaction filtering option settings
- Overrides: Lists override reasons for each clinical monitoring category

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Clinical Monitoring > <u>General Settings</u>



Clinical Monitoring Options

- Use Clinical Monitoring
 - Default: Blank or No
 - Options: Yes or No
 - Usage: Activates Clinical Monitoring for Pharmacy, Point of Care, CPOE and Prescription Entry. This field is grayed out but always checked "yes" since certain Clinical Monitoring checks are required to meet Meaningful Use.

• Use Overrides

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Allows Override Reasons to be required during Pharmacy Order Entry. These reasons are set under the Override Reasons tab, and can be set for each Clinical Monitoring option

Allergy Checking

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Allows allergy checks to automatically be performed at the time of Pharmacy Order Entry. When a formulary or non-formulary medication item is entered for a patient, the TruBridge EHR compares the new medication to any drug allergy entered on the patient through the TruBridge system. If there are any drug allergies documented that correspond to the medication selected, the allergy check will display in red and a menu will display showing the drug selected, the allergy, the drug class and any possible symptoms. This field is grayed out but always checked "yes" since this Clinical Monitoring check is required to meet Meaningful Use. Select Include Inactive Ingredients to perform allergy checking for inactive ingredients.
- Drug Interaction Checking
 - Default: Blank or No

Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Options: Yes or No

71

 Usage: Activates the drug interaction checking option. If a medication that is not compatible with an existing medication is ordered, the Clinical Monitoring screen displays. Drug interaction checking also flags any interaction that might occur with medications discontinued within the last 24 hours. A monograph can be printed or displayed.

Duplicate Therapy Checking

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Used to activate or deactivate duplicate therapy checking. Duplicate therapy checking does not include discontinued medications; only active orders are reviewed for duplicate therapy. The Clinical Monitoring Screen appears and the therapeutic class duplication is listed with the order number.

• Food Interaction Checking

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Activates or deactivates Food Interaction Checking. If a medication that has an interaction to food is selected from the formulary, the Clinical Monitoring screen displays. A monograph may be printed or displayed for on screen viewing.

Disease Interaction Checking

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Activates or deactivates Drug-Disease Interaction checking. Select the check box to allow the system to automatically perform drug-disease interaction checking at the time of pharmacy order entry. The TruBridge EHR will compare medication orders to patient diagnoses and alert if the medication has the potential to worsen the disease. Disease Interaction Checking utilizes diagnoses entered via the Physician Problem List, the Medical Records Grouper and the Pharmacy RX Diagnoses screen. A monograph may be printed or displayed for on screen viewing.

• IV Compatibility Checking

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Activates or deactivates IV Compatibility Checking. If a medication that is not compatible with an existing medication in the patient's pharmacy profile is ordered, the Clinical Monitoring screen displays. A monograph can then be displayed for on screen viewing. Clinical Monitoring will use the Trissels IV compatibility checks.

Patient Specific Dosing

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Activates or deactivates Patient Specific Dose Checking. Individual and daily dosing within pediatric, adult and geriatric age ranges.

• Use Allergy Table

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: This effects ALL departments, not just pharmacy. When set to Y (yes), the allergy table is provided by Micromedex® and contains medication, food, and environmental allergies.

NOTE: This field should only be accessed under direction of a TruBridge Pharmacy Representative.

Use Drug Information

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Activates or deactivates the Drug Information module. Allows printing of Patient Education documents.

Use Unknown NDC#

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: If this is checked (Yes), the TruBridge EHR allows invalid (not listed in Micromedex® database) NDC numbers to be entered in the NDC field on Pharmacy Information Page 1.

NOTE: Clinical monitoring will not be performed on any item with an invalid NDC number.

• Autoprint Food interactions

- Default: Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Allows a food/drug interaction monograph to automatically print to the nursing station where the patient is admitted.

• If Pt. not in Room, Print to:

- Default: Blank
- Options: Any 3 digit laser printer
- Usage: If **Autoprint Food Interactions** is checked and the patient is not admitted to a room, the Food Interactions will print to the printer listed in this field .

• Require Override for Non-Formulary Meds

- Default Blank or No
- Options: Yes or No
- Usage: Allows pharmacy to require an override reason be entered when a non-formulary medication is ordered. These reasons are set under the Override Reasons tab.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Clinical Monitoring > <u>Drug Interaction Filters</u>

🖕 📙 Save		
Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL		
PharmacyDrug Interaction Filters		
Time frame the effects of the interaction are expected:	2 - Delayed 🔹	(The SLOWEST onset required)
Potential severity of the effects of the interaction:	3 - Moderate 🔹	(The LEAST severity required)
Quality and the quantity of medical literature that		
supports the existence of this interaction:	3 - Fair	(The LEAST documentation required)
IV Compatibility:	1 - Show Incompatible Only	
Fax controlled substances:		
Last Changed:		

Clinical Monitoring Control Interaction Filtering

- Time frame the effects of the interaction are expected: Select the slowest onset required to trigger a warning from the following options:
 - 1 Rapid
 - 2 Delayed
- Potential severity of the effects of the interaction: Select the least severity required to trigger a warning from the following options:
 - 1 Contraindicated
 - 2 Major
 - 3 Moderate
 - 4 Minor
- Quality and the quantity of medical literature that supports the existence of this interaction: Select the least documentation required to trigger a warning from the following options:
 - 1 Excellent
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Fair
 - 4 Poor
- IV Compatibility: Indicates which IV compatibility checks will be required to trigger a warning. IV Compatibility will utilize Trissels[™] 2 IV compatibility checks. Select from the following options:
 - 1 -Show Incompatible Only: the results will include Incompatible and Caution: Variable.
 - 2 Show Incompatible or Unavailable: the results will include Incompatible Caution: Variable, See Study Detail, Not Tested, and Uncertain.
 - 3 Show All Checks: the results will include Incompatible, Caution: Variable, See Study Detail, Not Tested, Uncertain, and Compatible.

- Fax controlled substances: This field is not used in Pharmacy Clinical Monitoring.
- Last Changed: This field is not used in Pharmacy Clinical Monitoring. See the Prescription Entry Clinical Monitoring table for more information.

Once any changes are made, select **Save** from the action bar. To return to the previous screen, select the **back arrow**.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Clinical Monitoring > <u>Allergy Overides</u>

۹ 🖡	2 📝 Edit 🙆 Delete	
Faci	EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	
Inde	Description	
1	Insignif, reaction	
2	NSR	
3	Cross-sensitivity	
4	Not true reaction	
5	Benefits outwinsks	
6	Clinically insignif.	
7	Allergy managed	
8	Med taken ok in past	
9		
10		

Override Reasons

To enter Override Reasons select the override type and enter the override reason in the next available field (limited to 20 characters).

A maximum of 10 Overrides can be entered for each of the following categories: Allergies, Disease Interactions, Drug Interactions, Duplicate Therapy, Food Interactions, IV Compatibility, Patient Specific Dosing, and Non-Formulary Medications.

75 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Clinical Monitoring Statistics

The Clinical Monitoring Statistics report may be generated to review specific statistical data related to clinical monitoring. The report is filtered per pharmacist by the type of check: Allergy, Duplicate Therapy, Drug/Drug Interaction, Patient Specific Dosing (PSD), Food-Drug Interaction, IV Compatibility and Drug-Disease Interaction.

Statistics are available for the following actions: Printed, Displayed, Intervention, Adverse Drug Reaction, Order not Processed, or None.

How to Print

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Clinical Monitoring Statistics.
- 3. Enter printer number.
- 4. Enter **Begin Date: MMDDYY**
- 5. Enter End Date: MMDDYY

Description and Usage

TIME: 15:	43	CLINICAL MONIT FROM 09/08/15	ORING STATIS TO 09/08/15	TICS REPORT				PCCMSTATP	
PHARMACIST	ACTION	ALLERGY	DUP. THER	TYPE CLINICAL I DRUG/DRUG PSD	ONITORING CHECK · DRUG/FOOD 1	IV COMPAT	DRUG/DIS.	TOTAL	
ΡΊ	PRINTED DISPLAYED INTERVENTIONS ADVERSE DRUG REACTION ORDER. NOT PROCESSED NONE	1 1 1						1 1 1	
	TOTAL	2						2	
RBB	PRINTED DISPLAYED INTERVENTIONS ADVERSE DRUG REACTION	8 1	5	2		4	8	27 1	
	NONE	2	1			1	1	5	
	TOTAL	8	5	2		4	8	27	

Clinical Monitoring Statistics Report

Listed below is an explanation of each column.

- **Pharmacist:** the initials of the pharmacist receiving the clinical monitoring check and/or performing the action
- Action: all actions are listed per type of clinical monitoring check
 - Printed: number of drug monographs printed using the Print Monograph feature
 - Displayed: number of clinical monitoring checks received during order entry or order verification
 - Interventions: number of interventions entered by selecting Intervention via the clinical monitoring check
 - Adverse Drug Reaction: number of Adverse Drug Reactions entered by selecting ADR via the clinical monitoring check
 - Order Not Processed: number of orders cancelled by selecting Quit
 - None: number of clinical monitoring checks received but no actions taken
 - Total: the sum of **Printed** and **Displayed** actions

Select Hospital Base Menu > Patient Account # > New Order > Clinical Monitoring

Clinical Monitoring-Allergy Interaction			? ×
DRUG - ALLERGY	Override Reason:		
52544-0729-01 Hydrocodone Bitartrate [NORCO 7.5MG	- 325MG TAB]		
ALLERGY: Allergen 7700100 - CODEINE			
CROSS-ALLERGENICITY MAY OCCUR BETWEEN RELATED ALLERGIC REACTIONS TO OPIOIDS ARE RARE.	D OPIOID NARCOTIC ANALGESICS. TRUE		
Prior Adverse Reaction:			
Nausea			
		1	
		↓ I	
Quit ADR	Intervention Print Monograph	View Monograph	ок

Clinical Monitoring Actions

6.5 Flowrate Table

The Flowrate Table is used to create a list of facility-defined flow rates for selection during order entry for providers, nursing and pharmacy. This list will be available in the Flow Rate drop-down menu during IV order entry.

To access the Flowrate Table:

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Flowrate Table</u>

		Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
harmacy - Control Table		
Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
ADM Table	Pharmacy Control Information	
	Physician Override Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
	Route Table	Intervention Table
Flowrate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
Eormulary Table]	Patient Education Documents
Freguency Table]	Patient Pricing Codes
Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
Patient Pay <u>C</u> odes		
Custom TPN Notes]	

Department Specific

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Flowrate Table</u>

Flow rate Table

Type a number and enter. The system will automatically add ml/hr to the numeric flow rate. Free text descriptions such as TITRATE may also be entered.

NOTE: An Infusion Period will not calculate during order entry if ml/hr or a text description is manually entered in the Flowrate Table.

6.6 Formulary Table

Overview

A formulary is a list of medications that the *Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee* has voted on as best for the hospital. The Formulary Table is provided for maintenance of these therapeutic categories. The format is based upon the American Hospital Formulary Service system.

Formulary Table

To access the formulary table:

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > <u>Formulary Codes</u>

Facility: EVIDENT COMMU	JNITY HOSPITAL				
PHARMACY FORMULARY CODES	ES				
Major Classification: Second Classification: Third Classification: Fourth Classification:					

Pharmacy Formulary Table

Checking Item For Existing Formulary Code

The Formulary Code consist of four 2-character numeric fields located in the Item Master. To check an item for an existing formulary code:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Charge Tables / Inventory**.
- 2. Enter item number or select Item or Service Search.
- 3. Enter beginning description.
- 4. Select **Pharmacy Information**.

81 Pharmacy Setup User G

For more information regarding adding a formulary code to an item, see <u>Pharmacy Information</u> <u>Page 1</u> [35].

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item or Service Search > Go > Select Item > <u>Pharmacy Information Page 1</u>

G		Evident Community Hosp	oital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038	
Pharmacy Information					
Ba14563 LISINOPRIL (PRINIVIL)	2.5 MG TAB				
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4	Page 5 Page 6				
NDC:	00172-3759-80 🔊 NDC Unit:		Charge Meds at Administration:	v	
Manufacturer:	Teva Pharmaceut		Chartcart Selectable:		
4 4	02/02/45		Formulary Item:		
AS 01.	03/03/15		Estimate Creatinine Clearance:		
Prior NDC:			Use Overdue Med Response:	Г	
DEA Class:	- E				
Predefined Order:	Non IV			(example: 1 EA = 500 MG or 10 ML)	
Default Routes:	ORALLY	P	Strength	Unit	
		- <u>-</u>	2.5 N	IG	
		2			
Formulary Code:					
Reorder Days:			Rounding Option:	-	
			Capture Waste Amount:		
	Dispensing Note	Predefined Info	<u>C</u> reatin	ine Clearance Dosage	

Pharmacy Information

Therapeutic Categories

The formulary therapeutic category is divided into four two-character numeric sections:

- The first two characters are the major classification.
- The second two characters are the sub-classification.
- The third two characters are further classification.
- The fourth two characters are also further classification.
 - Zero-Zero is a valid character in this field.

Each classification must be linked to a description.

		Pharmacy Formulary Codes		
ajor Classification:	AA 80	VTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS	Delete	Next
cond Classification:	12 AN	VITBIOTICS	Delete	Next Previous
ird Classification:	06 CE	EPHALOSPORINS	Delete	Next Previous
urth Classification:	04 FI	RST GENERATION CEPHALOSPORINS	Delete	<u>P</u> revious

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Formulary Table > Enter Code

Formulary Table

Using The Formulary Table

The Formulary Table allows creating and editing of the therapeutic classes located on **Formulary Code** of the Pharmacy Information Screen.

1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific.**

2. Select Formulary Table.

- 3. Enter the first 2-digit code.
- 4. If the code exists, the description appears on the Description Line and the cursor advances to Enter line. The options available are as follows:
 - Change allows the current description to be changed.
 - **Delete** allows the current code and description to be deleted.
 - This option is not viable if there are existing sub-classifications beneath the current selection.
 - More allows additional entries at the current level.
 - **Next** allows entries to the next sub-level.
 - Enter <0> to exit from this level.
 - These options are applicable to each of the four classification levels.
- 5. If the code does not exist, "NEW" appears at the right side of the description line.
 - Enter the new description, up to 35 characters in length, and press <Enter>.
 - The cursor moves to the Enter field. The options available are as follows:
 - Change allows the current description to be changed.
 - **Delete** allows the current code and description to be deleted.

83 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- This option is not viable if there are existing sub-classifications beneath the current selection.
 - More allows additional entries at the current level.
 - Next allows entries to the next sub-level.
 - Enter <0> to exit from this level.
- These options are applicable to each of the three classification levels.
- 6. To exit the Formulary Table, press <0> to exit each section.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Formulary Table > Adding a Formulary Code

e		Evident Community Hospital	Signed	d On Emp: RCM_Dept:	038
Pharmacy Formulary Cod	les Table				
		Pharmacy Formulary Codes			
Major Classification:	08	ANTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS	Delete	Next	
	,				
Second Classification:	12	ANTIBIOTICS	Delete	Next	Previous
Third Oliver Meetings	LOS.		Datata	1 miles	Devideurs
Third Glassification.	00		Delete	<u>iv</u> ext	Elevious
Fourth Classification:	04	FIRST GENERATION CEPHALOSPORINS	Delete		Previous

Formulary Table

Print Reports

The Formulary Therapeutic List report provides a current formulary listing of medications, along with their correct therapeutic classifications. To print this report:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Print Reports**.
- 2. Select Formulary Therapeutic List.

The Formulary Therapeutic List report includes the following information:

- 1. Formulary Code
- 2. Therapeutic Category
- 3. Long Description
- 4. Short Description
- © 2025 TruBridge

The items print in alphabetical order within classifications. The last section of the report is an exceptions listing. This section includes items with either no formulary code or with an undefined (not created) formulary code.

Please see Pharmacy User Guide for more information on this report.

6.7 Frequency Tables

Overview

Frequency tables can be setup for both IV and Non-IV order entry. Each table must be set up separately.

Non-IV and PRN Frequency Table

From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific** and press <Enter>.

Select Hospital Base Menu > <u>Department Specific</u>

Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
ADM Ta <u>b</u> le	Pharmacy Control Information	
	Physician Override Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
	Route Table	Intergention Table
Flo <u>w</u> rate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
Eormulary Table		Patient Education Documents
Freguency Table		Patient Pricing Codes
Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
Patient Pay <u>C</u> odes		
Custom TPN Notes		

Pharmacy Tables

Select Frequency Table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Frequency Table</u>

		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On	Emp: RCM Dept 038
harmacy - Frequency Maint	enance			
	Maintenance	Reports	3	
	Non-IV and PRN Frequency Table		Non-IV Frequency Report]
	IV Frequency Table		IV Frequency Report]

Frequency Tables

The Frequency Table sets standard administration times for frequency codes entered in **Frequency** of Non-IV & PRN Order Entry. Frequency codes can also be selected to display in ChartLink for (CPOE) Physician Order Entry. Standard administration times print on the following:

- Pharmacy labels.
- Cart Fill List.
- Catch-Up List.
- Active Order List.
- MARs.

Cart Fill and Catch-Up Lists use the Frequency Table in conjunction with Cart Exchange Time set up in the Pharmacy Control Information Table to determine the number of doses needed for a specified cart fill.

Entering A Frequency Code

Select Non-IV & PRN Frequency Table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Frequency Table > <u>Non-IV & PRN</u> <u>Frequency Table</u> >

e		Evident Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: RCM	Dept: 038	
Pharmacy - Non-IV Frequencies						
Non-IV Frequency	Times				Chartlink	*
AC ACHS BEDTIME BID DALLY DALLY COMPADIN EVERY 2 HOURS (Q2H)	0730 1130 1630 0730 1130 1630 2100 2100 0990 2100 0990 1700 Hours Detween Domes: 2				Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	H
EVERY 4 HOURS (Q4H) EVERY 6 HOURS (Q6H) EVERY 8 HOURS (Q8H) EVERY 0THER DAY	Hours Between Doses: 4 Hours Between Doses: 6 Hours Between Doses: 8 Hours Between Doses: 48				Yes Yes Yes Yes	-
Non-IV Frequency	DAILY	 Standard Times 0900 				1
Chartlink Selectable	V					
Layman's Description						
Label Description		C Hours Between Doses			E Sat	
MDS Frequency Code	1D (nH, nD, nW, nM, PR, QO, C, O)	C Days of the Week	🗖 Mon 🗖 Tue	🗖 Wed 📄 Thu	Fri Sun	
Instructions						
Minimum Time Between PRN Doses	0 Hours 0 Minutes	,				
	Update	Delete	New			

Pharmacy Frequency Maintenance Screen

Non-IV Frequency

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 20-character frequency code
- Usage: Describes the frequency. The frequency can be selected by description from a lookup display during time of order entry.

Standard Times

- Default: Blank
- Options: Administration times entered in military format.
- Usage: Up to 24 times can be entered. The MAR can print only one time per hour.

Hours Between Doses

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the number of hours between doses.
- Usage: The system will calculate administration times based on the start time of the order.

• Days of the Week

- Default: Blank
- Options: Choose some or days of the week.
- Usage: Administration time for the selected day(s) is based on the start time of the order.
- MDS Frequency Code

87 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- Default: Blank
- Options: Two character MDS (Minimum Data Set) frequency code
- Usage: Used for facilities using the RAI application. Upon entering the field, a help section will display at the bottom of the screen to aid in setting up the MDS frequency.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Frequency Table > Non-IV & PRN Frequency Table > <u>PRN-BID</u>

9		Evident Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: RC	M Dept 038	
Pharmacy - Non-IV Frequencies						
Non-IV Frequency	Times				Chartlink	*
AC	0730 1130 1630				Yes	-
ACHS	0730 1130 1630 2100				Yes	=
BEDTIME	2100				Yes	
BID	0900 2100				Yes	
DAILY	0900				Yes	
DAILY COUMADIN	1700 Patrice Parent 2				Yes	
EVERI 2 HOURS (Q2H)	Hours Between Doses: 2				Vez	
EVERY 6 HOURS (06H)	Hours Between Doses: 6				Yes	
EVERY 8 HOURS (Q8H)	Hours Between Doses: 8				Yes	
EVERY OTHER DAY	Hours Between Doses: 48				Yes	-
Non-IV Frequency	BID	Standard Times	0900 2100			
Chartlink Selectable	V	l.				
Leverale Description	TANCE & DAY	Γ				
Layman's Description	TWICEADAI	1		· · · · · ·		
Label Description		O Hours Between Doses				E Cat
MDS Frequency Code	2D (nH, nD, nW, nM, PR, QO, C, O)	C Days of the Week	🗖 Mon 📄 Tue	🗖 Wed 🗖 Thu	🔲 Eri	🗖 Sun
Instructions						
Minimum Time Between PRN Doses	0 Hours 0 Minutes					

Pharmacy Frequency Maintenance Screen

- Layman's Term
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Up to a 20-character Layman's term.
 - Usage: Used with the Discharge Summary and Instructions application in the Point of Care application. Converts the frequency to Layman's Terms in the medication section of the Discharge Instructions Report.

Instructions

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to four lines of instructions.
- Usage: Allows up to four lines of instructions pertinent to the frequency to be predefined. Upon entry of a frequency in Employee/LTC order entry, the predefined frequency instructions automatically display.

ChartLink Selectable

- Default: Blank
- Options: √ (yes) or Blank (no)
- Usage: Allows the frequency to be selectable from a drop-down box in the ChartLink application.

Minimum Time Between PRN doses

- Default: Blank
- Options: Hours and minutes
- Usage: Works in conjunction with the Medication Verification application. Sets a minimum time
 range for nursing administration of PRN doses of medication. If nursing tries to administer an
 order with a PRN frequency outside this time frame, i.e. too early, the system will display the
 following prompt: Administration interval is too short. Continue? If Yes is selected, an override
 reason must be entered. If No is selected, the administration is aborted.

Label Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 10-character label description
- Usage: Allows a frequency description different than that the one entered during order entry to print to the label. The description prints to the label ONLY and does not affect printed reports.

Changing A Frequency Code

To change the standard times for an existing frequency code:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select 2-Frequency Table.
- 3. Select Non-IV & PRN Frequency Table
- 4. Enter the frequency code to be changed.
- 5. Click in the desired field to enter changes to that field.
 - Key in the changes.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Frequency Table > Non-IV & PRN Frequency Table > <u>BID</u>

0		Evident Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: RCM	I Dept 038
Pharmacy - Non-IV Frequencies					
Non-IV Frequency	Times				Chartlink *
AC	0730 1130 1630				Yes
ACHS	0730 1130 1630 2100				Yes
BID	0900 2100				Yes
DAILY	0900				Yes
DAILY COUMADIN	1700				Yes
EVERY 2 HOURS (Q2H)	Hours Between Doses: 2				Yes
EVERY 4 HOURS (Q4H)	Hours Between Doses: 4				Yes
EVERY 8 HOURS (Q8H)	Hours Between Doses: 8				Yes
EVERY OTHER DAY	Hours Between Doses: 48				Yes 👻
Non-IV Frequency	BID	 Standard Times 	0800 2000		
Chartlink Selectable	V				
Layman's Description	TWICE A DAY				
Label Description		C Hours Between Doses			Sat
MDS Frequency Code	2D (nH, nD, nW, nM, PR, QO, C, O)	O Days of the Week	🗖 Mon 📄 Tue	🗖 Wed 📄 Thu	Fri 🔽 Sun
Instructions					
Minimum Time Between PRN Doses	0 Hours 0 Minutes				
	Update	Delete	New		

Frequency Maintenance Screen

Deleting A Frequency Code

To delete a frequency code:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Frequency Table.
- 3. Select Non-IV & PRN Frequency Table.
- 4. Select the frequency code to be deleted.
- 5. Select Delete.

Print Options

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Frequency Table.
- 3. Select Non-IV & PRN Frequency Report.
 - Enter printer number.

Non-IV Frequency Table Report (Sample)

RUN DATE: 11/12/15 Evident Community Hospital PAGE 1 NON-IV FREQUENCY TABLE PCFLST TIME:1536 NON-IV LABEL DESC. TIMES FREQ. _____ AC 0730 1130 1630 Y 0730 1130 1630 2100 ACHS Y BEDTIME 2100 Y 0900 2100 BID Y DAILY 0900 Y DAILY COUMADIN 1700 Y Days of the Week = MON WED FRI MON/WED/FRI Y Days of the Week = MON MONDAY Y MONTHLY Hours Between Dose = 720 Y PRN Y PRN BEDTIME Y PRN LUNCH Y PRN Q5MIN X3 Y PRNQ12H Y PRNQ1H Y PRNQ2H Y PRNQ4H Y PRNQ6H Y PRNQ8H Y PRNX1 Y Q12H Hours Between Dose = 12 Y Q1H Hours Between Dose = 1 Y Hours Between Dose = 24 Q24H Y Hours Between Dose = 2 Q2H Y Q2H WHILE AWAKE 0800 1000 1200 1400 1600 1800 2000 Y Q2WEEKS Hours Between Dose = 336 Y Q48H Hours Between Dose = 48 Y Q4H Hours Between Dose = 4 Y Hours Between Dose = 6 Q6H Y Q72H Hours Between Dose = 72 Y

IV Frequency Table

The Frequency Table sets standard administration times for frequency codes entered in **Frequency** of IV Order Entry. Standard administration times print on the following:

- Pharmacy labels
- IV Active Order List
- Active Order List
- MARs

Entering A Frequency Code

Select IV Frequency Table.

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Frequency Table > IV Frequency Table > <u>Frequency</u>

Θ		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On En	np: RCM_Dept: 038
Pharmacy - IV Frequencies				
IV Frequency	Times			Chartlink *
CONTINUOUS				Yes
DAILY	0900			Yes
PRN				Yes
Q12H	Hours Between Doses: 12			Yes
Q16H	Hours Between Doses: 16			Yes
Q18H	Hours Between Doses: 18			Yes
Q1H	Hours Between Doses: 1			Yes
Q24H	Hours Between Doses: 24			Yes
Q2H	Hours Between Doses: 2			Yes
Q30H	Hours Between Doses: 30			Yes
Q36H	Hours Between Doses: 36			Yes
Q3H	Hours Between Doses: 3			Yes
Q48H	Hours Between Doses: 48			Yes
Q4H	Hours Between Doses: 4			
Q6H	Hours Between Doses: 6			Yes
1.0738	Hours Raturan Doses: 72			Vae
IV Frequency	Q12H	C Standard Times		
Chartlink Selectable	N	Γ		
Layman's Description	EVERY 12 HOURS			
Label Description		Hours Between Doses	12	
		C Dava of the Week	E Man E Tue E West E	E Sat
MDS Frequency Code	(IIH, IID, IIW, IIM, FR, 00, 0, 0)	O Days of the week	i nde i vved	□ Sun
	Update	Delete	New	

Frequency Maintenance Screen

• IV Frequency

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 20-character frequency code
- Usage: Describes the frequency. The frequency can be selected by description from a lookup display during time of order entry. Multiple codes indicating the same frequency can be set up, for example, "Q8H", "Q8HR", "Q8HOURS ". This allows flexibility and avoids excessive entry of non-standard times on order entry.

Standard Times

- Default: Blank
- Options: Administration times entered in military format.
- Usage: Up to 24 times can be entered. The MAR can print only one time per hour.

Hours Between Doses

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the number of hours between doses.
- Usage: The system will calculate administration times based on the start time of the order.

• Days of the Week

- Default: Blank
- Options: Choose some or days of the week.
- Usage: Administration time for the selected day(s) is based on the start time of the order.

MDS Frequency Code

- Default: Blank
- Options: 2-character MDS (Minimum Data Set) frequency code
- Usage: Used for facilities using the RAI application. Upon entering the field, a help section will display at the bottom of the screen to aid in setting up the MDS frequency.

Layman's Term

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 20-character Layman's term.
- Usage: Used with the Discharge Summary and Instructions application in the Point of Care application. Converts the frequency to Layman's Terms in the medication section of the Discharge Instructions Report.

ChartLink Selectable

- Default: Blank
- Options: ✓ (yes) or Blank (no)
- Usage: Allows the frequency to be selectable from a drop-down box in the ChartLink application.

Label Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 10-character label description
- Usage: Allows a frequency description different than that the one entered during order entry to print to the label. The description prints to the label ONLY and does not affect printed reports.

Changing A Frequency Code

To change a frequency code:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select **2-Frequency Table**.
- 3. Select IV Frequency Table.
- 4. Select the frequency code to be changed.
- 5. Select one of the available dosage options. Enter Hours Between Dose, Days of the Week or Standard Time.
- 6. Enter the new administration time(s).

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Frequency Table > IV Frequency Table > <u>Frequency</u>

e		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Pharmacy - IV Frequencie	s		
IV Frequency	Times		Chartlink
CONTINUOUS			Yes
DAILY	0900		Yes
PRN			Yes
Q12H	Hours Between Doses: 12		Yes
Q16H	Hours Between Doses: 16		Yes
Q18H	Hours Between Doses: 18		Yes
Q1H	Hours Between Doses: 1		Yes
Q24H	Hours Between Doses: 24		Yes
Q2H	Hours Between Doses: 2		Yes
Q30H	Hours Between Doses: 30		Yes
Q36H	Hours Between Doses: 36		Yes
Q3H	Hours Between Doses: 3		Yes
Q48H	Hours Between Doses: 48		Yes
Q4H	Hours Between Doses: 4		
Q6H	Hours Between Doses: 6		Yes
1.0738	Hours Raturan Doese: 72		Vas
IV Frequency	Q6H	Standard Times	0200 0800 1400 2000
Chartlink Selectable			
Layman's Description	EVERY 6 HOURS		
Label Description		C Hours Between Doses	
MDS Frequency Code	6H (nH nD nW nM PR QQ C Q)	O Days of the Week	Man Due Wed Dhu Ded
mbo rrequency code			Sun
	Update	Delete	New

Frequency Maintenance Screen

Deleting A Frequency Code

To delete a frequency code:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Frequency Table.
- 3. Select IV Frequency Table.
- 4. Select the frequency code to be deleted.
- 5. Select **Delete**.

Print Options

From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.

- 1. Select Frequency Table.
- 2. Select IV Frequency Table.
- 3. Enter printer number.

IV Frequency Table Report (Sample)

RUN DATE: 11/12/15 TIME: 15:42		Evid IV F	lent Community Hospital REQUENCY TABLE	PAGE 1 PCIVFREQP
IV PREQ.	LABEL DESC	TIMES		CHAR
CONTINUOUS DAILY PRN Q12H Q16H Q18H Q18H Q24H Q24H Q24H Q24H Q30H Q36H Q36H Q36H Q48H Q48H Q48H Q4H Q4H Q6H Q72H Q8H QMONTH QMEEX TITRATE		0900 Hours Between Dose = Hours Between Dose =	12 16 18 1 24 2 30 36 3 48 4 6 72 8 720 168	

6.8 Instruction Table

Overview

The Pharmacy Instruction Table provides a quick and easy way to pull common instructions to different items during Non-IV order entry.

EXAMPLES: DO NOT CRUSH Take With Food

Instruction Table

Instructions can be linked to an item allowing them to be automatically pulled into an order.

A search of existing instructions during order entry allows the selection of an appropriate instruction. This feature is not required, since instructions can be manually entered on an order, but the process can facilitate order entry.

Pharmacy Instructions in Non-IV Order Entry

The instructions from this table can be selected in **Instructions** of the Non-IV Order Entry screen in the following manner:

- 1. Enter two slashes <//>
- 2. Enter one slash </>, the first few characters of an instruction code, and press <Enter> for a specific starting point.
- 3. Enter </> and press <Enter> causing an automatic linked instruction to pull. See <u>Pharmacy</u> <u>Information Page 2</u> for more information on linking a drug with an Instruction.
 - The instruction also prints on the prescription label. This feature works on **Instruction** only.

Entering an Instruction

To enter an instruction:

- 1. Enter up to a 9-character code or short description to represent the instruction.
 - Example, the instruction is: Take one tablet by mouth twice daily.
 - Short Description, enter 1TBID.
- 2. Enter the full instruction on **Description Line 1**.
 - **Description Line 1** accepts up to 25 characters. If the instruction is longer than this, enter the second part of the instruction on **Description Line 2**.
 - **Description Line 2** accepts up to 40 characters, giving a total of 65 characters for an instruction.
 - For the above example, in **Description Line 1**, enter TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH.
 - **Description Line 2**, enter TWICE A DAY.

- 3. The description lines in this index correspond to the two lines that make up **Instructions** of the pharmacy order.
 - Make sure the instruction is broken in a logical place between the two lines the label prints Description Line 1 on the first half of the line, and Description Line 2 on the second half of the line.
- 4. Select Exit.

Instructions can be entered for both inpatients and outpatients. Inpatient labels print lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7 of the pharmacy order; outpatient labels print only lines 6 and 7. Up to 500 different instructions may be entered in this index.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Instruction Table</u>

TEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU
Pharmacy Instruction Index
Short Description: <u>ITBID</u> Exit
Description Line 1: TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH
Description Line 2: TWICE A DAY.
Enter: <u>Delete</u> <u>O</u> hange

Instruction Table

Changing an Instruction

To change the Description lines for an instruction.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Instruction Table.
- 3. Enter the short description and press < Enter>.
- 4. Select Change to change the description lines.

- 5. Cursor begins on Description Line 1.
 - Overtype with correct information, or if the first line is correct, press <Enter> to move to the second line.
 - Overtype **Description Line 2**, if necessary.
 - The short description cannot be changed. It must be deleted.
- 6. Select the back arrow to exit.

97

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Instruction Table</u>

E SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU
Pharmacy Instruction Index
Short Description: <u>1TBID</u> Exa
Description Line 1: <u>TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH</u> Description Line 2: <u>TWICE A DAY</u> .
Enter:Ext

Changing Instruction

Deleting an Instruction

To delete an instruction:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Instruction Table.
- 3. Enter the short description and press < Enter>.
- 4. Select **Delete** to delete the instruction from the table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Instruction Table</u>

≡ SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU
Pharmacy Instruction Index
Short Description: 1TBID Ext
Description Line 1: TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH Description Line 2: TWICE A DAY.
Enter:

Deleting an Instruction

Print Options

The Instruction Table Report prints a detailed list of all instructions created in the Instruction Table. To print:

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Instruction Table

Instruction Table Report (Sample)

```
RUN DATE 11/13/15 Evident Community Hospital PAGE 1
RUN TIME 09:58 PHARMACY INSTRUCTIONS LIST H5PCINLST
1TD TAKE 1 TABLET BY MOUTH DAILY.
1TIDCF TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH THREE TIMES DAILY WITH FOOD.
CBID TAKE ONE CAPSULE TWICE DAILY
       TAKE ONE CAPSULE AT BEDTIME
CHS
CHS SLEEPTAKE ONE CAPSULE AT BEDTIME FOR SLEEP
CIPRO DO NOT TAKE 1/2 HOUR BEFORE OR AFTER ANTACIDS
CQ6H TAKE ONE CAPSULE EVERY SIX (6) HOURS.
CQ6H X7DYTAKE ONE CAPSULE EVERY 6 HOURS FOR 7 DAYS.
COD
       TAKE ONE CAPSULE DAILY
      TAKE ONE CAPSULE FOUR TIMES DAILY
CQID
CTTD
       ONE CAPSULE THREE TIMES A DAY.
D=2
       DOSE EQUALS 2 TABS
DEM
       GIVE WITH DEMEROL
                              FOR PAIN
       DISSOLVE TABLET IN 8 OZ OF WATER OR JUICE
DWOJT
E14D
       EXPIRES IN 14 DAYS SHAKE WELL/REFRIGERATE
```

6.9 Report Control Information

Overview

The Report Control Information table allows parameters to be set for the system to follow when printing various reports and Non-IV and IV labels. Daily pharmacy reports may be set to automatically print every day at specified times.

Report Control Information Table

From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific** and press.

Select Report Control Information.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information



Pharmacy Report Control

Active Order List

This table provides the ability to automatically print the Active Order List Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select Active Order List.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Active Order</u> <u>List</u>

3		Evident Community Hospital			
Pharmacy - Active Order List					
	Daily Autoprint Options				
	Auto Print Each Day:		Print Time:	0900	
	Printer Number:	877	Printer Type:	P 🔻	
	Select Stay Types:	✓ 1 2	3 4	5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or			
	Number of Days:	1 🔻			
	Include Clinic:				

Active Order List Options

- Auto Print Each Day / Print Time
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
 - Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows: M Okidata 320p or Turbo, E Okidata 395, P Lexmark Laser, H Hewlett Packard, I, L, O, T, Z Zebra
- Select Stay Types
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
 - Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

• Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.
Number of Days

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 1-4
- Usage: Defines the numbers of days for which the report will print. The report can be generated for 1 – 4 days.

ADM Exception Report

This table provides the ability to automatically print the ADM Exception Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select **ADM Exception Report**.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>ADM</u> <u>Exception Report</u>

¢	Evident Community Hospital				Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038	
Pharmacy - ADM Exception Report						
	Daily Autoprint Options					
	Auto Print Each Day:			Print Time:	0000	
	Printer Number:			Printer Type:	P	
	Select Stay Types:	1	2	🗖 3 🗖 4	5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or				
	Include Clinic:					



- Automatically Print Each Day / Print Time
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
 - Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows: M Okidata 320p or Turbo, E Okidata 395, P Lexmark Laser, H, I, L, O, T, Z

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Cart Fill and Catch-Up List

This table provides the ability to automatically print the Cart Fill List and Catch-Up List Reports. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select Cart Fill List and Catch-Up List.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Cart Fill and</u> <u>Catch-Up List</u>

e	Evident Community Hospital				Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Cart Fill and Catch Up List					
	Daily Autoprint Options: C	Cart Fill List			
	Auto Print Each Day:	V	Print Time:	0900	
	Printer Number:	677	Printer Type:	P 👻	
	Select Stay Types:	✓ 1 2	3 4	5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or			
	Number of Days:	01 💌			
	Generate Charges:		Include Clinic:		
	Date Range (Non-Charging Car	rt Fill List):			
	Daily Autoprint Options: C	Catch Up List			
	Auto Print Each Day:	\checkmark	Print Time:	0000	
	Printer Number:	877	Printer Type:	P 💌	
	Generate Charges:				

Cart and Catch-Up Options

Daily Autoprint Options: Cart Fill List

• Auto Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - o E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types may be selected.

Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

• Number of Days

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 00 99
- Usage: Sets the default number of days that the report will print for.

Generate Charges

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: If set to Y (Yes), the system will generate charges at the time the report is generated. If set to N (No), charges will not generate.

Daily Autoprint Options: Cart Catch-Up List

Auto Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - o E Okidata 395 P Lexmark Laser

Generate Charges

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: If set to Y (Yes), the system will generate charges at the time the report is generated. If set to N (No), charges will not generate.

Cart Fill List Options

• Date Range for Non-Charging Cart Fill List

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)

 Usage: Allows the system to prompt for a date range when printing the Non-Charging Cart Fill List.

Cart Label Charging

This table provides the ability to automatically print the Cart Label Charging Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select Report Control Information.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select Cart Label Charging.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Cart Label</u> <u>Charging</u>

e	Evident Community Hospital				Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Cart Label Charging					
	Daily Autoprint Options				
	Auto Print Each Day:		Print Time:	0000	
	Printer Number:		Printer Type:	P 👻	
		2	🗖 3 🗖 4	5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or			
	Number of Days:	1			
	Include Clinic:	□ 1			

Cart Label Charging Options

Automatically Print Each Day Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

- Printer Number Type
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
 - Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:

- o M Okidata 320p or Turbo
- o E Okidata 395
- o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Select the desired chart types to be included

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

• Number of Days (if applicable)

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 00 99
- Usage: Sets the default number of days that the report will print for.

Clinical Deficiency Report

This table provides the ability to automatically print the Clinical Deficiency Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select Report Control Information.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select Clinical Deficiency Report.

<u> </u>		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Clinical Deficiency Report			
	Daily Autoprint Options		
	Auto Print Each Day:	Print Time: 0600	
	Printer Number: 877	7 Printer Type: P 💌	
	Select Stay Types:	1 2 3 4 5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or	
	Display Diagnosic Codes/Desc:		
	Display Patients: C A	All Patients	
	⊙ F	Patients with Missing Clinical Information	

Clinical Deficiency Report Options

• Automatically Print Each Day Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The
 printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:

 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - E Okidata 395
 - P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

• Display Diagnosis Codes / Desc

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows patient's diagnosis to print to the report.

Select One

- Default: All Patients
- Options: All patients or Patients with Missing Clinical Information
- Usage: Controls whether the report prints for all patients or only those missing height, weight, or allergies.

CrCl Status Report Control Information

The Creatinine Clearance Report Control Information table is used to specify which patients print on the Creatinine Clearance Status report. The table settings serve as the default when this report is set to automatically print. These settings can be overridden when the report is printed on demand.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select CrCl Status Report Control Information.
- 4. Select one of the 4 options available.
 - All Patients: Prints for all patients regardless of stay type or location
 - Selected Nursing Station: Prints only patients for a selected nursing station.
 - Selected Stay Type: Prints only patients listed as the selected stay type.
 - **Selected Sub-Type:** Prints only patients listed as the selected sub-type.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>CrCl Status</u> <u>Report Control Information</u>

0				
Pharmacy - CrCl Status Report 0	Control Information			
CrCL	Status Report Control Information			
Pr	int:			
	 All Patients 			
	C Selected Nursing Station	Nursing Station:		
	Selected Stay Type	Stay Type:		
	C Selected Sub-Type	Sub-Type:		

CrCl Status Report Control Information screen

DC / Discharge / Transfer Labels

This table will allow a DISCHARGED or TRANSFERRED TO ROOM label to be automatically printed on patients that are discharged or transferred. The label will print at the time the discharge or transfer occurs in the system. The system can also print a DISCONTINUED medication label when an active IV or Non-IV medication is discontinued with a stop code of D, E, H or S. These labels serve as notification that these medication orders are no longer active orders.

NOTE: Labels only print on medication orders with a permanent status. Temporary technician or nursing orders will not generate labels.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Dept. Specific**.
- 2. Select Report Control Information.
- 3. Select DC/Discharge/Transfer Labels and press < Enter>.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > DC/Discharge/Transfer Labels

6	Evident Com	Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038		
Pharmacy - DC/Discharge/Transfe	er Labels			
	DC/Discharge/Transfer Labels			
		IV Orders	Non-IV Orders	
	Print Discharge/Transfer Labels for active orders:			
	Print Discontinued Med Labels:			

DC/Discharge/Transfer Labels option screen

- **Print Discharge/Transfer Label for active orders:** determines if IV Orders and/or Non-IV Orders print a label at time of discharge or transfer.
- **Print Discontinued Med Labels:** determines if IV Orders and/or Non-IV Orders print a label when the medication is discontinued.

Detail Interventions / ADRs Report

This table provides control of changing the sort criteria for Detail Interventions/ ADR Report. If no sort parameters are entered, the report continues to print in the default format.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select **Detail Interventions / ADRs Report**.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Detail</u> <u>Interventions / ADRs Report</u>

÷		Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Detail Interventions / ADRs Report		
Detail Interventions / ADRs Report Sort Options: Patient Number: Item Description: Physician Name: Intervention Type: Outcome Without Intervention: Outcome Due to Intervention: Intervention Status: RPh Initials:	In order to set up the DEFAULT sort parameter for the Detail Interventions / ADRS Report, sele the Primary and Secondary Sorts. This will produce the report in a sorted format which w page break based on the Primary sort and "2" for the Use "1" for the Primary sort and "2" for the Secondary sort to set up the DEFAULT sort parameters. If no sort parameters are selected the report will print in its standard format. Note: If primary and secondary sorts are selected at the DEFAULT set-up, the report will allow the user to change the sort parameters from the DEFAULT set-up when generating the report.	s sect rill ter. 3, S

Detail Interventions / ADRs Report

- Sort Options: Specify a Primary and Secondary sort based on the following criteria:
 - Patient Number
 - Item Description
 - Physician Name
 - Intervention Type
 - Outcome Without Intervention
 - Outcome Due to Intervention
 - Intervention Status
 - RPh Initials

To specify the sort option, type a <1> for the primary sort and <2> for secondary sort on the corresponding line. The report will page break based on the Primary sort.

End of Day Report

This table provides the ability to automatically print the End of Day Report.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select End of Day Report.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>End of Day</u> <u>Report</u>

G	Evident Community Hospital			
Pharmacy - End of Day Report Control Information				
End of Day Report Control Opti	005			
Summary Charge Code	s: 78-PHARMACY			
	Add Remove			
	_			
Default # of Day	s: 1			
Select Stay Type	s [.] ∀ 1			
Daily Autoprint Options				
Auto Print Each Da	y: Print Time:			
Printer Numbr	er: Printer Type: E			

End of Day Report Options

• Summary Charge Codes

- Default: 78,79,44,45,47
- Options: Up to 100 2-digit summary charge codes.
- Usage: The End of Day Report lists charges based on the insurance summary code.
- If any codes are entered, then the default codes are ignored and only the Insurance Summary Codes listed are reported. This also controls the information for the Final Drug Profile.
- These codes allow pharmacy to view orders and charges of items with these particular codes.
- To Add Click the **ADD...** button. A list of all available Summary Charge Codes are presented. Click the desired selection.
- To Remove Click the **Remove** button. A list of selected Summary Charge Codes is presented for the user to select and Remove. If all Summary Charge Codes are removed from the list, the list will be re-populated with 44, 45, 47, 79 and 78.

Default # of Days

- Default: 1
- Options: 0-9
- Usage: Sets the number of days the End of Day Report defaults.

• Outpatient Cont. Subst. Stay Types

- Default: 1
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the controlled substance section of the report prints. One or more stay types can be selected.

Automatically Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - \circ E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

Final Patient Drug Profile

This table provides the ability to automatically print the Final Drug Profile Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select Final Patient Drug Profile.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Final Patient</u> <u>Drug Profile</u>

€					Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Final Patient Drug Profile Option	ns				
	Final Drug Profile Options	3			
	Default				
	Number of Days:	1			
	Daily Autoprint Options				
	Auto Print Each Day:	v	Print Time:	0700	
	Printer Number:	877	Printer Type:	Ρ 💌	
	Select One:				
	C Inhouse Accour	nts			
	O Discharges for	a Given Date:	P 🔻 (C - Ci	urrent Date,	
	Include Clinic:		P-Pre	evious Date)	

Final Drug Profile Options

• Default # of Days

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 0-9
- Usage: Sets the number of days the Final Drug Profile Report defaults.

Automatically Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - \circ E Okidata 395
 - P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Select One

- Default: Inhouse Accounts
- Options: Inhouse Accounts or Discharges for a Given Date
- Usage: Prints the report for current inhouse patients or discharged patients. If printing for discharged patients, it will necessary to choose whether the report prints for C-Current Date or P-Previous Date.

IV Active Order List

This table provides the ability to automatically print the IV Active Order List Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select IV Active Order List.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>IV Active</u> <u>Order List</u>

e	Evident Community Hospital				Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Final Patient Drug Profile Optio	ns				
	Final Drug Profile Options	3			
	Default Number of Dave:	1			
	Number of Days.				
	Daily Autoprint Options				
	Auto Print Each Day:	v	Print Time:	0700	
	Printer Number:	877	Printer Type:	P 💌	
	Select One:				
	C Inhouse Accourt	nts			
	O Discharges for	a Given Date:	P (C - Cu	irrent Date, vious Date)	
	Include Clinic:		1410	filles bate)	

IV Active Order List Options

Automatically Print Each Day Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - o E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Report Begin Date

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: C-Current Date or T-Current Date Plus One
- Usage: Allows the report to be printed either for the current date or for the following day.

Report Begin Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 4-digit time in military format
- Usage: Sets the begin time for which the report will print.

• Number of Days

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 00 99
- Usage: Sets the default number of days that the report will print for.

Report End Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 4-digit time in military format
- Usage: Sets the end time for which the report will print.

IV Batch Label

This table provides the ability to automatically print the IV Label Charging Report. The report can be set to print for selected patient stay types and/or selected nursing stations.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. From the Pharmacy Tables Menu, select **Report Control Information**.
- 3. From the Pharmacy Report Control Menu, select IV Label Charging (Reorder).

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > IV Batch Label

Pharmacy - IV Batch Labels					
Daily	Autoprint Options				
Auto	Print Each Day:	V	Print Time:	1200	
Printe	er Number:	877	Printer Type:	Z 💌	
Selec	ct Stay Types:	✓ 1 □ 2	3 4	5	
Nursir	ing Stations:	All or			
Start	Day:	Current Date 💌			
Start	Time:	1300			
Numb	ber of Days:	01 💌			
End T	Time:	1259			
Gene	erate Charges:	V			
IV Or	rder Types:	All			
Includ	de Clinic:				

IV Label Charging (Reorder) Options

• Automatically Print Each Day Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - o E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Report Begin Date

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: C-Current Date or T-Current Date Plus One
- Usage: Allows the report to be printed either for the current date or for the following day.

Report Begin Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 4-digit time in military format
- Usage: Sets the begin time for which the report will print.

• Number of Days

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 00 99
- Usage: Sets the default number of days that the report will print for.

Report End Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 4-digit time in military format
- Usage: Sets the end time for which the report will print.

Generate Charges

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: If set to Y (Yes), the system will generate charges at the time the report is generated. If set to N (No), charges will not generate.

• IV Order Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: S-Scheduled, N-Non-Scheduled, A-All
- Usage: Allows labels and/or charges to be generated for Scheduled IV orders only, Nonscheduled IV orders only, or All IV orders.

Label Control Information

This table controls the printer to which Non-IV labels and IV labels print, label sizes, and the number of default labels to print during order entry. This also contains the Label programs that control the printing of Non-IV and IV labels.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Dept. Specific**.
- 2. Select Report Control Information.
- 3. Select Label Control Information.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Label Control</u> <u>Information</u>

G	Evident C	igned On Emp: FT Dept: 038		
Pharmacy - Label Control				
				_
	Non-IV Labels			
	Printer Number: 401	Label Size:	3 - 3.5 x 1 7/16 🔻	1
	Label Program: XPCLAB3			_
	Number of Default Labels: OE	LTC / EMP		
	VP 1			
	O/P			
	E.R.			
	SNF			
	CLINIC			
	IV Labels			
	Printer Number: 401	Label Size:	3 - 3.5 x 1 7/16	
	Label Program: XPCLAB2			-
	Use Infusion Time			
	Other Options			
	✓ Print Receipt			
	Print Price to O/P Label			

Label Control Information

Non-IV Labels

- Printer Number
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: 3-digit printer number or S-Station Printer
 - Usage: Used to enter the printer number to which the IV labels will be sent. TruBridge Support Representatives enter this information during the installation process.

• Label Size

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 1-5
- Usage: Using the display provided, enter the corresponding sequence number of the desired label size. If the same printer is being used for Non-IV labels and IV labels, then the same label size must be listed in lines 2 and 6.

Non-IV Label Program

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Executable provided by TruBridge.
- Usage: This field should never be accessed. TruBridge Support Representatives enter this information during the installation process.

Number of Default Labels

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options:

121

 Usage: Determines the number of labels to print by default during order entry and for LTC/Employee prescriptions for each stay type. Under each column enter the quantity of labels needed during OE for each patient stay type. To remove a quantity, use <-1> in each field.

IV Labels

• Printer Number

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number or S-Station Printer
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number to which the IV labels will be sent. TruBridge Support Representatives enter this information during the installation process.

• Label Size

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 1-5
- Usage: Using the display provided, enter the corresponding sequence number of the desired label size. If the same printer is being used for Non-IV labels and IV labels, then the same label size must be listed in lines 2 and 6.

• IV Label Program

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Executable provided by TruBridge.
- Usage: This field should never be accessed. TruBridge Support Representatives enter this information during the installation process.

Use Infusion Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes) or N (No)
- Usage: Calculates the infusion time for orders containing a total volume and flow rate. If the infusion time is less than an hour, the time will print in minutes.

Other Options

• Print Receipt

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows the system to generate a receipt for orders entered via Employee/LTC.

• Print Price to O/P label? (Y/N)

- Default: Y (Yes)
- Options: Y (yes) or N (No)

Usage: Allows patient price to print to the outpatient label.

MAR Options

To access the MAR Report Options:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Report Control Information.
- 3. Select MAR Options.

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > MAR Options

G	Evident Community Hospital			Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038	
Pharmacy - MAR Report					
	Report Options				
	Start Time:	0000 -	Start Day:	Tomorrow	
	Use Hospital Name:		Use Plain Paper:	V	
	Separate IV's:		Weight Unit:	Kilograms 💌	
	Include Clinic:				
	Daily Autoprint Options: 2	4-Hour MAR			
	Auto Print Each Day:		Print Time:	0000	
	Printer Number:		Printer Type:	P 👻	
	Select Stay Types:	1 2	3 4	5	
	Nursing Stations:	All or			
	Daily Autoprint Options: 3	-Day MAR			
	Auto Print Each Day:		Print Time:	0000	
	Printer Number:		Printer Type:	P v	
	Select Stay Types:	1 2	🗖 3 🗖 4		
	Nursing Stations:	All or			

MAR Report Options

Start Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 0700, 1500, 1900, 2300, 2400
- Usage: Sets the times that doses print on the MAR. If start time is set for 0700, the MAR prints for the doses 0700 and the next day at 0659.

• Start Day

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: C-Current Date or T-Current Date Plus One
- Usage: Allows the report to be printed either for the current date or for the following day.

Use Hospital Name

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows the Hospital Name to print on the MAR

• Use Plain Paper

123

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows the MAR to print on plain white paper. Select <N> if the hospital is using the preformatted MAR forms.

• Separate IVs

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows IV orders to print on the last page separate from Routines and PRNs

Weight Unit

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: P-Pounds or K-Kilograms
- Usage: Determines if recorded weight displays in pounds or kilograms.

Include Clinic

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Determines if Clinic patients print on the MAR

Daily Autoprint Options: 24HR MAR

Automatically Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

• Printer Number/ Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The
 printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 - o M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - o E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.

 Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Daily Autoprint Options: 3 Day MAR

- Automatically Print Each Day / Print Time
 - Default: Blank, or no entry
 - Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
 - Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

Printer Number / Printer Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - \circ E Okidata 395
 - o E Okidala 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

Physician Reorder Report Table

This table provides control of changing the sort criteria for the Physician Reorder Report. The default sort is by nursing station, then within the nursing station by physicians. If no sort parameters are entered, the report continues to print in the default format. The default sort criteria is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

- 1. From the Hospital Base Menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Report Control Information.
- 3. Select Physician Reorder Report.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Report Control Information > <u>Physician</u> <u>Reorder Report Table</u>

Primary and Secondary Sort Order		Daily Autoprint Options	3					
Nursing Primary Sort	Pharmacy Primary Sort	Auto Print Each Day:			Print Time:			
Physician Name	Physician Name	Printer Number:			Туре:		P 👻	
Nursing Secondary Sort	Pharmacy Secondary Sort	Stay Types:	1	2	🔲 З	4	5	
Patient Name	Patient Name	Nursing Stations:	🔲 All or					
Set To Default	Set To Default	Days prior: 1						
		Include Clinic:						
Message To The Doctor								
Include "Dear Doctor" Greeting?:	V							
According to the hospital stop following medication(s) will b renewed by signing the form be discontinued by initialing DC	b) order policy and/or your written be discontinued as indicated. All slow. However, selected orders may by the order and signing the bott	order, the orders may be be com of this				Reset T	o Default Message	
form. The remaining orders will	ll be renewed. Any order changes s	hould be				Clea	Meesana Boy	

Physician Reorder Report Table

Primary and Secondary Sort Order

The Nursing and Pharmacy copies can be sorted using different sort criteria. Specify a Primary and Secondary sort based on the following criteria:

- 1. Nursing Station
- 2. Patient Name
- 3. Physician Name
- 4. Reorder Date
- 5. Room Number

Nursing:

To specify the sort option, select the drop down for the primary sort and select the dropdown for secondary sort on the corresponding line under the column for Nursing. The primary sort is listed on the top of each page of the Physician Reorder Report. Each page sorts according to the secondary sort criteria specified in the table. The Nursing copy page breaks by the Primary sort, regardless of whether it is custom or the default.

Pharmacy:

To specify the sort option type a <1> for the primary sort and <2> for the secondary sort on the corresponding line under the column for Pharmacy. The report sorts according to the choices in one continuous report. The Pharmacy copy will NOT page break by Primary sort. The Pharmacy copy only relies on the table to determine the order in which information is displayed.

Both Pharmacy And Nursing:

Both a Primary and Secondary Sort option must be entered for Pharmacy and Nursing. If a Primary sort option is entered, a corresponding Secondary sort option must also be entered. If a Secondary sort option is entered, a corresponding Primary sort option must also be entered.

If no sort parameters are entered, the report prints using a default format of Nursing Station as Primary and Physician Name as the Secondary sort parameter. To change the sort parameters, pound out (type #) existing sort parameters and enter the new sort parameters.

NOTE: If only one report (Nursing or Pharmacy copy) is needed or desired, please contact your TruBridge Pharmacy Support Representative for further assistance.

Days Prior:

Select 1-9 to specify the number of days prior to reorder date orders will print to this report.

Daily Autoprint Options

Auto Print Each Day / Print Time

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or blank (no)
- Usage: Allows report to set to automatically print. This switch must be set to yes in order for other options to be accessible. Once selected, the desired time for the report to print should be entered in military format.

NOTE: Reports can only be set to print on the top of the hour.

Printer Number / Type

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: 3-digit printer number and printer type code
- Usage: Used to enter the printer number and type of printer to which the report will be sent. The printer type allows the report to be sent in the correct format. Printer types are as follows:
 M - Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - E Okidata 395
 - P Lexmark Laser

• Select Stay Types

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or blank (no)
- Usage: Designates the stay types for which the report will print. One or more stay types can be selected.

Select Nursing Stations

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or blank (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the report to print for ALL or up to ten selected nursing stations. If ALL is selected, it will not be possible to enter select nursing stations.

• Days Prior

- Default: 1
- Options: 1-9

 Usage: Determines the time frame in days for medications with reorder days to print to the report.

Include Clinic

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or blank (no)
- Usage: If selected, Clinic patients will present on the report.

Message To The Doctor

• Include "Dear Doctor" Greeting

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or blank (no) or entry of select nursing departments.
- Usage: Allows the greeting to be included on the Physician Reorder Report

6.10 Interactions Indicators Table

Overview

The Interactions / Indicators Table provides a method for documenting medication-dispensing practices and monitoring hospital-established criteria. The program can be used to generate reports that document potential Food-Drug Interactions, Drug-Laboratory Test Interferences, and any other indicators or prescribing criteria the hospital wishes to monitor.

Interactions / Indicators Table

To access the Interactions/Indicators Table:

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > <u>Interactions/Indicators</u>

Code	Title
A0001	ADR MONITORING
A0002	QUINOLONES
D0001	COUMADIN MONITORING
D0002	QUINOLONE DUE
E0001	EXCESSIVE ANTICOAGULATION
F0001	TETRACYCLINE
F0002	DIJRETICS-POTASSIJM DEPLETING
F0003	DIJRETIC-POTASSIUM
F0004	ANTICOAGULANTS
H0001	HEPARIN MONITORING
L0001	PHENYTOIN LEVEL
L0002	COUMADIN
L0004	CHECK AMINOGLYCOSIDE LEVELS
L0005	DIGOXIN LEVEL
M0001	ANTICOAGULANTS LTC
N0001	WARFARIN LTC MONITOR
N0002	ANTIPSYCHOTIC MONITOR
N0003	ANXIOLYTIC MONITOR
N0004	LAXATIVE MONITOR
N0005	INSULIN OR HYPOGLYCEMICS
N0006	DIJRETICS WITHOUT K+
N0007	BP MEDS WITHOUT BP MONITOR
N0009	DO NOT CRUSH DRUG
P0001	IV/PO SWITCH
P0002	ADM. TIME REPORT
T0001	CENTRAL TPN MONITORING

Interactions/Indicators Table

Facility 1 : CPSI COMMUNITY HEALTH SYSTEM

- Interaction	ns/Indicators			
Enter Code:	A0001 Must begin with a letter (A-Z) followed by four numeric characters greater than zero			
Title:	ADR MONITORING			
Description:	IT THIS MEDICATION MAY HAVE BEEN ADMINISTERED IN RESPONSE TO AN			
	ADR, PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND FILE AN ADR MONITORING FORM IF			
	NECESSARY			

Interactions/Indicators Table

Setting Up Interactions And Indicators

To use the Interactions / Indicators program, the interactions and indicators to monitor must be setup. An indicator consists of three components.

- 1. The first component is the **Code**.
 - The code must be entered as a capital letter (A-Z) followed by four numbers.
 - Four zeroes are not allowed. Example: F0001, L0023, and A0016 are valid codes; F0000, f0001, and ANT01 are not.
 - The letter at the beginning of the code should denote the indicator type. Examples:
 - F Food-Drug Interactions.
 - L Drug-Lab Interference.
 - N Nursing Indicators.
 - A Antibiotics with Prescribing Criteria.
- 2. The second component of the indicator is the Title.
 - The title is a summary of the indicator.
 - The title can consist of up to 25 characters.
 - These characters can be any combination of letters, numbers, and symbols.
- 3. The third component of the indicator is the **Description**.
 - The description is a monograph of the interaction or indicator.
 - The description should contain monitoring information for Dietary, Laboratory, Nursing, or other departments within the hospital.
 - The description can consist of up to five lines with 60 characters per line.
 - These characters can be any combination of letters, numbers, and symbols.



Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Interactions/Indicators

Interactions/Indicators Table

Linking the Interactions and Indicators

After the Interaction / Indicators Table entries are complete, the interactions and indicators to be monitored must be linked to the appropriate medications. This is accomplished through the Pharmacy Information of the Item Master for each item.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Charge Tables/Inventory.
- 2. Choose the appropriate item by entering the Item Number, or choose **Description**.
- 3. Type the first few letters of the item description and press <Enter>. Select the appropriate item by sequence number.
- 4. Select Pharmacy Information.
- 5. Select Interactions Codes.
- 6. Type the appropriate Interactions and Indicators Code(s).
 - All appropriate drug items must be linked to their valid Interactions / Indicators Codes.
 - Example, Coumadin 2mg, Coumadin 2.5mg, Coumadin 5mg, Coumadin 7.5mg, and Coumadin 10mg should all be linked to the Interactions / Indicators Code for oral anticoagulants and foods rich in vitamin K.
 - Up to three interactions or indicators can be linked to each item. (These can be any combination of Food/Drug Interactions, QA Indicators, Lab Interference, etc.)

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables/Inventory > Item or Service Search > Description > GO > <u>Pharmacy Information pg 2</u>

e 🎍 0 🔸 🍺	Evi	ident Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy Information				
814567 WARFARIN (COUMADIN) 3MG	TAB			
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 F	Page 5 Page 6			
Mnemonic:	WARF2.51	Lab Value 1:	INR	🔎 (Reference Range Name)
Pharmacy Instruction Desc:		Lab Value 2:	PROTIME	(Reference Range Name)
Pharmacy Expiration Day:			NDC Numbers	10-Digit NDC
Interaction Codes:	L0002 F0004 M0001 N00	001 C0001	66267-0631-00	6626763100
			00056017675 🎾	0056017675
Intervention/ADR:	Intervention			
Short Description:				
Medicaid Formulary:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		P	
Dosage Range Check:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$			
Duplicate Therapy Check:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		P	
Create Pharmacy Order:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		<i>"</i>	
Prompt for NDC when Charging:			P	
Online Adjudication Transmit Mode:	-		P	
				,

Pharmacy Information

Informing Dietary of Food Interactions

Dietary has the ability to print Food/Drug Interactions. Food / Drug Interactions can print directly to the patient dietary cards, along with warnings and special instructions. Please contact a TruBridge Pharmacy Support Representative for more information.

Print Options

To print the Interactions and Indicators Table.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific** and press <Enter>.
- 2. Select Interactions / Indicators Report.
- 3. Enter printer number in the Line Printer Number field.

Interactions / Indicators Report

RUN DATE: 01/14/16 TIME: 09:52	Evident Community Hospital PAGE 1 INTERACTION/INDICATOR TABLE HSTBFOODIA
CODE TITLE A0001 ADR MONITORING	DESCRIPTION THIS MEDICATION MAY HAVE BEEN ADMINISTERED IN RESPONSE TO AN ADR, PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND FILE AN ADR MONITORING FORM IF NECESSARY
A0002 QUINOLONES	FLAGGING FOR NEW ANTIBIOTICS
C0001 ANTICOAGULANT MONITORING	
D0001 COUMADIN MONITORING	DATE TX STARTED CHECK PRO TIME Q5DAYS CHECK INR Q5DAYS
D0002 QUINOLONE DUE	WAS C&S ORDERED? YES NO BACTERIA PRESENT INDICATED FOR CONDITION? YES NO DOSE ADJUSTED FOR RENAL CONDITION? YES NO SEND CASE TO P&T FOR REVIEW? YES NO
E0001 EXCESSIVE ANTICOAGULATION	Major and minor hemorrhage associated with overdoses of heparin or warfarin & insufficient lab monitoring
F0001 TETRACYCLINE	AVOID: -Calcium rich foods 1 hour before and 1 hour after taking drug. e.gAlmonds, Buttermilk, Cheese(all), Milk, Pizza, Waffles, Yogurt, ice cream BECAUSE- Effectiveness reduced. Severe infection may result.
F0002 DIURETICS-POTASSIUM DEPLETING	 AVOID -Monosodium Glutamate (MSG) i.eSeasoned Salts, Meat Tenderizers, Frozen Vegetables, Oriental Cuisine. BECAUSE-MSG & Diuretics both act to remove excess water from body tissue. May deplete water soluble vitamins.
F0003 DIURETIC-POTASSIUM	PATIENT IS ON A DIURETIC WHICH CAUSES POTASSIUM LOSS. SUPPLEMENT DIET WITH POTASSIUM RICH FOODS SUCH AS ORANGE JUICE AND BANANAS.

6.11 Intervention Maintenance Table

Overview

This chapter covers the Intervention Table. The Intervention Table is set up to monitor Clinical Interventions and Adverse Drug Reactions (ADRs).

Intervention Maintenance Table

To access:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Intervention Maintenance.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Intervention Maintenance</u>

😑 SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU	
Pharmacy Intervention Table Maint.	
Intervention Type Outcome Without Intervention Intervention Status Time Involved: 5.0 Cost Saving: 5.00	
Enter: _ Ext	

Intervention Table

Since the information collected for interventions is highly subjective, a defined maintenance screen is available. This allows customization of the Intervention Data screen used to document interventions. Although customization is helpful, remember that once this default data is removed it cannot be retrieved.

Customization includes:

- 1. Up to 36 Intervention Types.
- 2. Up to 12 Outcomes Without Intervention.
- 3. Up to 12 Outcomes Due to Intervention.
- 4. Default Time Involved.
 - Set up as default number of minutes per intervention performed.
- 5. Cost Savings (to the hospital).
 - Set up as default cost savings per intervention performed.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Intervention Maintenance > <u>Intervention</u> <u>Type</u>

1 TRANSCRIBING ERROR	13	ALLERGY	25	PT CONSULTATION
2 PRESCRIBING ERROR	14	IV/PO CONVERSION	26	PEDIATRIC DOSE ADJ.
3 ILLEGIBLE WRITING	15	AMINOGLYCOSIDE DOSE	27	ADR INVESTIGATION
4 NONFORMULARY REQUES	T 16	HEP/COUMADIN MONITOR	28	SERUM LEVEL MONITOR
5 DUPLICATE THERAPY	17	LAB VALUE MON.	29	DC INAPPROPRIATE ME
6 C & S STREAMLINING	18	DUE- PRIMAXIN	30	THERAPY SUGGESTION
7 RENAL DOSE ADJUSTME	N 19	RECOMMEND MONITORING	31	CLIN HX SCREENING
8 PT EDUCATION	20	DUE - PRILOSEC	32	NO ALLERGIES ON PT
DRUG INFORMATION	21	IV COMPATABILITY	33	ORDER NOT SENT
10 DUE- CEPHALOSPORINS	22	TPN MONITORING	34	NURSING MED ERROR
11 DUE- QUINOLONES	23	CLARIFICATION NEEDED	35	Unused
12 DRUG INTERACTIONS	24	FOOD/DRUG INTERACTIO	36	Unused

Intervention Type Maintenance

135	Pharmacy Setup User Guide
-----	---------------------------

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Intervention Maintenance > <u>Outcome</u> <u>Without Intervention</u>

≡ SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU	
SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU 1 CRITICAL 2 THERAPY DELAY 3 FINANCIAL 4 ALLERGY	S OVERDOSE 9 DUE MONITORING 6 SUBTHERAPEUTIC DOSE 10 INCOMPLETE PROFILE 7 DUPLICATE THERAPY 11 PROLONG PT'S STAY 8 DRUG INTERACTION 12 NOT APPLICABLE
Enter: Ext	ΔI

Outcome Without Intervention

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Intervention Maintenance > <u>Outcome Due To</u> <u>Intervention</u>

1 2 3 4	MORE APPORP. REGIMEN PREVENT ALLERGY PREVENT DUP THERAPY PREVENT DRUG INTER.	5 6 7 8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	9 CHANGES TO PO 10 PT DISCH-IMCOMPLETE 11 ADR MONITORING 12 DUE COMPLETE
4	PREVENT DROG INTER.		
En	iter:Ext	<u>A</u> ll	

Outcome Due to Intervention

SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU		
		INTERVENTION STATUS
1 COMPLETE 2 P & T REFFERAL 3 INCOMPLETE 4 DUE	s Unused 6 Unused 7 Unused 8 Unused	9 Unused 10 Unused 11 Unused 12 Unused
Enter:Ext A	Δ#	

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Intervention Maintenance > <u>Intervention Status</u>

Intervention Status

Time Savings and Cost Savings are free numeric text fields. Select line numbers to change the displayed data.

NOTE: If intervention type headings are changed, statistical intervention information is effected. Before changing intervention type headings, the intervention table should be printed and attached to an Intervention/ADR report. This provides true statistics before changes are made.

Print Reports Intervention Table

To print the Intervention Table:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Intervention Table.
- 3. Enter printer number in Line Printer Number field.

Intervention Table Report (Summary)

RUN DATE 11/13/15 RUN TIME 10:01	Evident Community Hospital 6600 WALL ST MOBILE, AL CLINICAL INTERVENTION TABL	PAGE 1 3669 PCINTLST E
INTERVENTION TYPE:		
 TRANSCRIBING ERROR PRESCRIBING ERROR ILLEGIBLE WRITING NONFORMULARY REQUEST DUPLICATE THERAPY C & S STREAMLINING RENAL DOSE ADJUSTMEN PT EDUCATION DRUG INFORMATION DUE- CEPHALOSPORINS DUE- QUINOLONES DRUG INTERACTIONS 	 ALLERGY IV/PO CONVERSION AMINOGLYCOSIDE DOSE HEP/COUMADIN MONITOR LAB VALUE MON. DUE- PRIMAXIN RECOMMEND MONITORING DUE - PRILOSEC IV COMPATABILITY TPN MONITORING CLARIFICATION NEEDED FOOD/DRUG INTERACTIO 	 PT CONSULTATION PEDIATRIC DOSE ADJ. ADR INVESTIGATION SERUM LEVEL MONITOR DC INAPPROPRIATE MED THERAPY SUGGESTION CLIN HX SCREENING NO ALLERGIES ON PT ORDER NOT SENT NURSING MED ERROR Unused Unused
SUSPECTED OUTCOME WITHOUT INTERVENTION:		
1. CRITICAL 2. THERAPY DELAY 3. FINANCIAL 4. ALLERGY	5. OVERDOSE 6. SUBTHERAPEUTIC DOSE 7. DUPLICATE THERAPY 8. DRUG INTERACTION	9. DUE MONITORING 10. INCOMPLETE PROFILE 11. PROLONG PT'S STAY 12. NOT APPLICABLE
OUTCOME DUE TO INTERVENTION:		
 MORE APPORP. REGIMEN PREVENT ALLERGY PREVENT DUP THERAPY PREVENT DRUG INTER. 	5. DUE MONITORING 6. EDUCATION 7. DOSE ADJUSTED 8. INFORMATION	9. CHANGES TO PO 10. PT DISCH-IMCOMPLETE 11. ADR MONITORING 12. DUE COMPLETE

Print Reports Predefined Interventions

To print Predefined Interventions:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 1. Select Predefined Interventions.
- 2. Enter printer number in Line Printer Number field.
Predefined Interventions Report (Sample)

RUN DATE 11/13/15 Evident Community Hospital RUN TIME 10:37 6600 WALL ST MOBILE, AL 3669 PREDEPINED INTERVENTION REPORT

PAGE 1 PCPREINTRPT

ITEM NUMBER : 000301648 INTERVENTION TYPE : 27 SUSPECTED OUTCOME WITHOUT INTERVENTION : 12 INTERVENTION DESCRIPTION : ADR monitoring to see what reason this drug was given. Document reason here:___

OUTCOME DUE TO INTERVENTION : 11 TIME INVOLVED : 10.0 COST SAVINGS : 0.00 INTERVENTION COMMENTS :

6.12 Online Adjudication Table

Overview

The Online Adjudication system is designed as a point of sale application and provides pharmacies with the capability of submitting primary, secondary and tertiary claims. The Online Adjudication application is a real time transaction that allows pharmacies to receive immediate payment or rejection information. Before adjudicating the first order the facility receives information from TruBridge that must be completed in regards to table maintenance and transmission requirements.

The Online Adjudication program is a separately purchased application. Please contact your TruBridge Account Manager for more information.

Online Adjudication Tables

To access the Online Adjudication Tables:

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.

2. Select Online Adjudication Tables.

For information on table set up, please refer to the Online Adjudication User Guide

6.13 Patient Pay Code Table

Overview

This chapter covers setting up the Patient Pay Code table.

Patient Pay Code Table

The Patient Pay Code Table provides the ability to create a charge structure for employee or outpatient prescriptions.

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.

2. Select Patient Pay Codes.

SYSTEM MENUL » SYSTEM MENU	
	Patient Pay Code Table
Detient Dev Code, EMD20	
Patient Pay Code: <u>EMP20</u> Ext	
Description. EMPLOYEE	
Cost Basis: C (A or C)	
Minimum Price:	Cost +/- Prcnt +/- Fee
Round to: (X-Next or	9999.999
R-Nearest)	
(Amount)	
Flat Price: 20.000	
GL #:	
Write-Off (Enter only one)	
GL #:	
OR Item:	
Copay:	
RX Number Only : 🖻	
Cala Consuluting tions.	t(1 11 at Cost field removed line)
care. copay using ciers:	"(-i al Cost iteru removes iine)
Enter Evit Navt All	Delete
	<u>E</u> urore

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Patient Pay Codes</u>

Patient Pay Code Table

Setting Up Patient Pay Codes

- Patient Pay Code
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Up to 5 alpha characters and/or numbers
 - Usage: Defines the Patient Pay Code with a distinct 5-character code. The code can be selected from a display on the Pharmacy Selection screen at time of order entry. Enter the code in the Patient Pay Code Table to perform maintenance.

Description

- Default: Blank
- Options: Up to a 40-character description of the Patient Pay Code
- Usage: Defines the Patient Pay Code.

Cost Basis

- Default: Blank
- Options: A (AWP) or C (Cost)
- Usage: Select <A> if the desired patient pay code is to be based upon AWP. Select <C> if the desired patient pay code is to be based upon hospital cost.
- Minimum Price
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Entry of a dollar amount up to 9999.999
 - Usage: Allows a minimum charged to be applied to the prescription.

141 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- Round to
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: X-Next or R-Nearest
 - Usage: Used to round a price based on a set amount.
 - Example, a new patient price is calculated as \$17.07.
 - $_{\odot}$ X-Next and Amount (.05) are used, the new patient price will be \$17.20.
 - \circ R-Nearest and Amount (.05) are used, new patient price will be \$17.15.
- Flat Price
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Entry of a dollar amount up to 9999.999
 - Usage: Use if all patients with this pay code are to be charged a flat price. This price will print to the label and/or receipt in place of the total prescription price.
- GL#
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 8-digit GL number
 - Usage: Enter the General Ledger number that the amount charged should be posted to. The GL number is assigned by the accounting department.
- WriteOff GL #
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 8-digit Write off GL number
 - Usage: Any amount considered a write off will go to this number. The difference between the Copay and the Total Prescription Price will go to this account.

• Copay

- Default: Blank
- Options: Entry of a dollar amount up to 9999.999
- Usage: Used to enter a Copay dollar amount. If a Copay amount is entered, that amount will
 print to the label and/or receipt in place of the total prescription price.

RX Number Only

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: HIPAA compliant feature. If the field is unchecked, the description of the medication
 order will display in all departments. If checked (Yes), only the prescription number will display
 in traditional screens for all departments other than Pharmacy. No prescription information will
 display via Order Chronology, the EMAR, or Medication Reconciliation if the switch is checked
 and the patient is NOT assigned to a room.

Cost pricing tier

- Default: Blank
- Options: Enter the percent that the cost will increase or decrease by
- Usage: Set up cost(s) as individual pricing tiers. Amount entered in each Cost column should be the maximum amount to qualify for a specified pricing tier.
- Enter a +/- for items that require a percent markup.
- Select + to add a percentage to the price of the item.
- Select to subtract a percentage from the price of the item.

• Fee allows for an additional amount to be added to each price within a specified pricing tier.

Options after completing this Pricing Code are as follows:

- Select Exit to return to the Pharmacy Tables menu.
- Press **Next** to setup another pricing code.
- Select All to change information in all lines of the pricing table screen.
- Select **Delete** to delete a pricing code.

NOTE: Once set up in the Patient Pay Code Table, the codes can be selected on the Pharmacy Selection screen, **Patient Pay Code**. Refer to the <u>Pharmacy User Guide</u> for further information.

Patient Pay Codes Report (Sample)

Run Date: 01/14/16 Evident Time: 09:59 Patient From Cor			Evident Communit Patient Pay Code From Code: A	lent Community Hospital lent Pay Code Table Listing n Code: A Thru Code: Z				Page 1 PCPPCRPT			
Code Pi	Description cice Tier:	Cost	+/-	Cost Basis Percent	Min Price +/-	Round T Fee	o Flat Price	GL Number	WOGL Number	c Copay	RX #
EMP20	EMPLOYEE			C	0.000		.00 20.00			0.000	Y
OTC	OTC MARKUP	999.999		0.0 A	0.000	Next	3.033500.00	3010003	83010003	3800.000	Y
THOME	TAKE HOME M	BD		A	3.000	Next	3.033500.00	3010003	83010003	3800.000	Y

6.14 Custom TPN Notes

Overview

This chapter covers the purpose and setup of the Custom TPN Notes table.

Custom TPN Notes

The Custom TPN Notes Table was created for Pharmacy recommendations to the physician on Total Parenteral Nutrition orders.

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.

2. Select Custom TPN Notes.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Custom TPN Notes</u>

Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
ADM Table	Pharmacy Control Information	
	Physician Override Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
	Route Table	Intervention Table
Flowrate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
Eormulary Table		Patient Education Documents
Freguency Table		Patient Pricing Codes
Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
Patient Pay Codes		
Custom TPN Notes		

Custom TPN Notes Table

This table was programmed to allow 15-30 character free-text lines.

Example:

Usual daily Requirements Na 60-150 meq K 60-150 meq Ca 9-16 meq Mag 8-24 meq Cl 1:1 NaCl

An option was added to the CPOE TPN order screen called "TPN NOTES". Selecting this will bring up the Custom TPN Notes entered in the Pharmacy Table.

6.15 Pharmacy Control Information

Overview

The Pharmacy Control Information Table is an important pharmacy department specific application. Access to the Pharmacy Control Information Table is often limited to employees with required security.

Pharmacy Control Information Table

To access the Pharmacy Control Table:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Pharmacy Control Information.

Pharmacy Control Information Department / Printers / Reports

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Pharmacy Control Information > <u>Department</u> / <u>Printers / Reports</u>

		Evide	ent Community Hospital		Signed On Emp: RCM Dept: 038
Pharmacy Control Information Tabl	e				
epartment/Printers/Reports Clinical C	rCI/Employee Bx/Care Tax				
Department Control					
Department Number:	038	Item Numl	ber:	03814584	
Outpatient Department Number:	000	DEA Num	ber: AS1094630	,	NABP Number:
Utilize DPS Number:		DPS Num	ber:		,,
Number of Re-Supply Days:	1	Number of	Days to Keep Orders:	2	
Cart Exchange Time:	1500	Disallow N	lew Orders:	4	days after discharge
Printara					
			De at De si at		
Drug Intr/Alg Printer:	611 (S - Sta	ion Printer) Type:	PostScript		
Drug Info Printer:	611 (S - Sta	ion Printer) Type:	P PostScript		
ADR/INT Printer:	025 (S - Sta	ion Printer) Type:	Z Zebra		
CrCl Calc Printer:	025 (S - Sta	ion Printer) Type:	Z Zebra		
Report Control					
IV Types: IVPB:	00381011	TPN:	0000000	CHEMO:	0000000
Compounded LVPB:	00381011	Noncomp LVP:	0000000		
Print NDC Barcodes:	V				
Display Weight:	Kilograms	1			
		-			

Pharmacy Control Information Department / Printers / Reports

• Department Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: 2 or 3-digit Pharmacy department number.
- Usage: The pharmacy department number is determined at the time of system installation. This switch should never be changed. The number in this field matches the number located in the upper right hand corner of the Hospital Base menu.

• Outpatient Dept. Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: 3-digit outpatient pharmacy department number.
- Usage: Used to enter the 3-digit outpatient or alternate pharmacy department number for facilities with an outpatient/alternate pharmacy. Although the outpatient pharmacy department is a separate department, both utilize the same pharmacy tables but have separate item masters.

• Utilize DPS Number

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Determines whether the system will prompt for entry of a triplicate serial number for submission to the Texas Department of Public Safety. This prompt will occur during outpatient prescription order entry.

• Number of Re-Supply Days

- Default: 1
- Options: This field should always be 1.
- Usage: This field is an indication of how often medication carts are exchanged. The number entered displays on **Resupply Days** of the Non-IV Order Entry screen. Indicates that the resupply amount in **Resupply Quantity** of the Non-IV Order Entry screen is a one day resupply amount.
- When the Cart Fill List-Charging is printed, the option of choosing multiples of the resupply days is available.
- With the number of resupply days set to one, the Cart Fill List can be printed for a two, three, or four-day resupply.
- If the resupply days are set to two, three, or four, the list can only be printed for multiples of these days (four days, six days, eight days, etc).
- There is more flexibility if this field is set for one day.

• Cart Exchange Time

- Default: Blank
- Options: 4-digit military time.
- Usage: The Cart Fill List Charging, Catch Up List and Cart Label Charging must be run prior to the time listed in this field. If those reports are run AFTER this time then the charging times are for the FOLLOWING day and the next morning.
- **EXAMPLE:** Cart Exchange Time is set to 1500. Pharmacy normally runs the Cart Fill List June 05 at 1400. If the Cart Fill List is run at 1430, then the Cart Fill List prints for June 05 at 1500 to June 06 at 1459. If pharmacy runs the Cart Fill List after 1500, the Cart Fill List prints for June 06 1500 to June 07 at 1459. It is very important to run both the Cart Fill and Catch Up Lists prior to the Cart Exchange Time.

NOTE: A Cart Fill period consists of the Cart Exchange Time + (the number of days X 24 hours). The number of days are entered when the Cart Fill List is printed. Charges are based on this period. The cart exchange time and the number of days from the Cart Fill List are also used to calculate Catch Up List doses due.

• Item Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: Last used pharmacy item number.
- Usage: The system has the ability to auto-assign the next available number when creating a new item from item maintenance.

• DEA Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: Hospital Pharmacy DEA Number.
- Usage: The pharmacy DEA number is input at the time of the pharmacy install for pharmacy records.

NABP Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: National Association of Boards of Pharmacy number.
- Usage: This number is required for some Electronic Controlled Substance Reporting.

147 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

DPS Number

- Default: Blank
- Options: Department of Public Safety Number.
- Usage: This number is required for Texas Electronic Controlled Substance Reporting.

Number of Days to Keep Orders

- Default: 99
- Options: 1-999
- Usage: Allows pharmacy to retain orders for a maximum of 999 days after patient discharge. If the field is left blank, or up to 999 days is entered in this field, pharmacy orders purge 999 days after patient discharge. Purged pharmacy orders can still be accessed via Pharmacy Order History.
- The purge of pharmacy orders occurs on a weekly basis (usually Wednesday morning before 6 AM, but this can vary by site). Due to the weekly basis of order purging, some orders are kept longer, depending upon the day of patient discharge and order purge.
- For most hospitals, keeping orders for 99 days past discharge is sufficient.

NOTE: This field relates only to <u>orders</u>. Patient charges are kept in the system for over two years.

Disallow New Orders

- Default: 3-5
- Options: 1-99
- Usage: Determines the number of days after discharge that new orders can be entered. If the
 pharmacy is closed when a patient is discharged, new orders are not entered until the next
 pharmacy business day. Some pharmacies are closed during weekend hours and new orders
 are not entered until Monday. This field is typically set from three to five days depending upon
 pharmacy hours of operation.

NOTE: This field only prevents <u>new order</u> entry. Charges can be entered against old orders until the orders are purged from the system (See Number of Days to Keep Orders).

Drug Interaction/ Allergy Printer

- Default: Blank
- Options: 3-digit printer number or S for workstation printer.
- Usage: Establishes which printer Drug Interaction and Allergy monographs print. The type of printer being use to print monographs must be entered in the **TYPE** field. This information allows the program to print the monographs with the correct format. The printer types are:
 M - Okidata 320p or Turbo
 - E Okidata 395
 - o E Okidata 395
 - o P Lexmark Laser
- If a different printer type is needed, please call TruBridge for the appropriate code.
- If printing Ancillary Results or if TruBridge sets up the Temporary Orders/DC's to automatically print to the Pharmacy on a daily basis, these reports will automatically be sent to the printer specified for Drug Interactions in the Pharmacy Control Table.

Drug Information Printer

- Default: Blank
- Options: 3-digit printer number or S for workstation printer.

 Usage: The Drug Information (Patient Monographs) printer field uses the same criteria as the Drug Interaction printer field. Please see Drug Interaction printer for details. Entered prior to install.

ADR/Intervention Printer

- Default: Blank
- Options: 3-digit printer number or S for workstation printer.
- Usage: The Adverse Drug Reaction/Intervention printer field uses the same criteria as the Drug Interaction printer field. Please see Drug Interaction printer for details. Entered prior to install.

CrCl Calculation Printer

- Default: Blank
- Options: 3-digit printer number or S for workstation printer.
- Usage: The Creatinine Clearance Calculation printer field uses the same criteria as the Drug Interaction printer field. Please see Drug Interaction printer for details. Entered prior to install.

NOTE: When the printer type is changed in field 22 of port maintenance in the device control table, fields C, D, E, and F will update accordingly.

• IV Types

- Default: Blank
- Options: Accepts item numbers for the various IV Admixture Fees.
- Usage: These item numbers track charges and credits for the IV Therapy Section of the Pharmacy Statistics Report.
- Item numbers must be created and named for each section to be counted such as IVPB Type, Chemo Type, etc.
- Once created, the item numbers need to be added into the Pharmacy Control Information Table on IV Types next to the corresponding name. The item numbers are then attached to the IV's as entered, usually in the Procedure Charge field of IV Order Entry or Predefined information.
- When the Statistics Report is run, each field is tabulated and printed on the bottom of the report.

• Print NDC Barcodes

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (yes), √ (check mark), or N (no)
- Usage: Allows barcodes to print on IV and Non-IV labels. Barcoded labels can then be scanned using the Medication Verification application.

• Display Weight

 Regardless of setting, all weights will display in kg, with pounds and ounces in parenthesis. If weight is under 2,500 grams, the grams will display in parenthesis alongside the pounds and ounces.

Pharmacy Control Information Table/Clinical

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Pharmacy Control Information > <u>Clinical</u>

0		Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: RCM_Dept: 038
Pharmacy Control Information Table			
Department/Printers/Reports Clinical CrCI/E	mployee Rx/Care Tax		
Clinical Control			
Require Employee Signon:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Review Orders Sort Method:	C -
Display Comments:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Online Adjudication Transmission Mode:	N
Separate PRN IVs:		Use Medication Verification	P V
Print Cart Fill Labels:		Held Technician Ordere:	
Frequency Table Only:		Hold Technician Orders.	
Use Mnemonic Search:		Apply Revenue to Nursing Station:	N I
Nursing Transfer Orders:	\checkmark	Disponsing Fee for Stov Types:	
Use Unverified Orders:		Dispensing ree for Stay types.	00
Clear Resupply for ADM:			00
Medstation-Inventory Transmit:			.00
Require Drug Allergy Entry?:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	E.R	.00
Require Height and Weight:			.00
Require First Dose Entry:			.00
View Sliding Scale Comment:		Use Acetaminophen Max Dose:	
Write Out Orders to CNIFX:		Acetaminophen Max Dosage: 3000	; Alert Nursing at: 80 %
Allow Pharmacists to Modify Own Verified Orders:	v	Customize 10 digit NDC barcode:	
Last Changed:		ADM: Hold temp nursing orders Y/N	
Last Changed By:			

Pharmacy Control Information Table Clinical

Require Employee Signon

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: The employee sign on option is used to distinguish between orders entered by a registered pharmacist and orders entered by other personnel. Orders entered by non-pharmacists are in a temporary status until a pharmacist OK's the orders.
- Activation of this feature requires that pharmacy employees have their initials and sign on password entered in the Employee Master Record. The Payroll department normally updates the Employee Master Record.
- Be sure that on each Employee Master Record, the Begin Date (Hire Date) is filled in. This is not a required field, however, if it is left blank the system (after every payroll run) puts a "T" for Terminated into their Master Record. The system will not allow the employee to sign onto the system if there is a "T" in their Master Record.
- The registered pharmacist switch is indicated in the System Management Department Maintenance.

Display Comments

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows comments entered via Pharmacy to auto display when initially accessing order entry for the selected account. Comments will only display when initially accessing order entry. Comments will not display on successive orders. If the Pharmacy Selection screen is exited, and the patient re-accessed, the Comment screen will again display upon selecting order entry.

• Separate PRN IVs

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Controls how PRN IV medications display on the M.A.R.
 - Y: Allows IV medications ordered as PRN to display and print in the PRN section of the M.A.R.
 - o N: IV medications ordered as PRN will print and display in the IV section of the M.A.R.

• Print Cart Fill Labels

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Works in conjunction with Print NDC Barcodes to allow barcode medication labels to print when Cart Fill and Catch Up List are generated. Barcode labels are used with the Medication Verification application.

• Frequency Table Only

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Controls whether or not a frequency not listed in the frequency table can be entered during pharmacy order entry. This switch will also affect POC pharmacy order entry.
 - Yes: A valid frequency from the frequency table must be entered. A (?) question mark can be entered in the frequency field to display table.
 - \circ No: Allows any frequency to be entered in the frequency field.

• Use Mnemonic Search

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows mnemonics to be entered during IV and Non-IV Order Entry. A lookup can be displayed by entering a partial mnemonic during order entry.
 - Yes: Use mnemonics during Order Entry. Press <Alt> +F1 to toggle between mnemonic and description search.
 - o No: Use traditional description search for Order Entry.

• Nursing Transfer Orders

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows nursing to transfer active medication orders from an old account number to a new account number.

Use Unverified Order

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Used at sites with Point of Care/Nursing Order Entry. This feature provides a means for nursing to receive notification each time Pharmacy enters an order for a patient, and gives the nurse the ability to verify each order.

• Clear Resupply for ADM

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or No, blank.

- 151 Pharmacy Setup User Guide
- Usage: Clears the resupply quantity for orders when the medication is in the Automated Dispensing Machine

Medstation-Inventory Transmit

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Only for Omnicell inv transfer for Rx to nursing station.

Require Allergy Entry

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Controls whether or not an allergy must be entered prior to order entry.
 - Yes: Drug Allergies must be entered prior to a medication order being processed. The system will automatically display the Clinical Information screen if no allergy has been entered and an attempt is made to place a medication order.
 - o No: Allows medication orders to be processed without allergies being entered.

• Require Height and Weight

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Controls whether or not height and weight must be entered prior to order entry.
- Yes: Height and Weight must be entered prior to a medication order being processed. The system will automatically display the Clinical Information screen if height and weight have not been entered and an attempt is made to place a medication order.
- o No: Allows medication orders to be processed without height and weight being entered.

• Require First Dose Entry

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: If set to Y (Yes), a 1st Dose Date and Time must be entered for non-IV orders before the order can be saved.

View Sliding Scale Comment

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows comments entered in the Diabetic Record Sliding Scale via Point of Care to display in order review. Upon selecting VP-View Protocol on select insulin items, comment entries display along with the sliding scale.

• Allow Pharmacist to Modify Own Verified Orders

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows pharmacist to modify orders they have verified.

Review Orders Sort Method

- Default: C Chronological.
- Options: A-Alpha, C-Chronological, F-Frequency
- Usage: Determines the default Sort when displaying orders through Review Orders from the Pharmacy Selection Screen.

• OL Adjudication Transmit Mode

- Default: N (no)
- Options: A Auto, H Hold, N None
- Usage: Allows pharmacy to transmit online adjudication automatically after exiting out of order, hold for a batch transmit from Claims log, or not process OL Adj at all.

Use Medication Verification

- Default: Blank, or no entry
- Options: Y (Yes w/o POC), N (No), or P (Yes with POC)
- Usage: Allows the Medication Verification Application to be used by nursing.
 - Y: Use NDC without Point of Care
 - N: Do not use this function at all. The option will display in POC but will not be accessible.
 - P: Allow the Medication Verification Application to be accessible from Point of Care.

NOTE: Password required. TruBridge will enable this feature.

Hold Technician Orders

- Default: N (no)
- Options: A (ADM), P (POC), B (Both), N (None)
- Usage: Gives pharmacy control of how Temp Tech orders are sent out to Point of Care and the ADM. Satisfies some state regulations
 - $_{\odot}$ A: Holds technician orders from the ADM
 - \circ P: Holds technician orders from POC
 - \circ B: Hold technician orders from both the ADM and POC
 - $_{\odot}$ N: Hold technician order from None. Technician orders cross to both the ADM and POC

• Apply Revenue to Nursing Station

- Default: N (no)
- Options: N (no), Y (yes)
- Usage: When set to Y (yes) this switch will allow revenue for pharmacy items charged via Cartfill, Catch-up, IV batch and charging from the profile to be given to the nursing station in which the patient is housed. This switch is password-protected. Please call a TruBridge Pharmacy Support Representative for more information.

• Dispensing Fees for Stay Types

- Default: Blank
- Options: Free text dollar amount for the dispensing fee based on stay type.
- Usage: If there is a dispensing fee based upon patient stay type, it can be entered in this field.

• Use Acetaminophen Max Dose

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows the option to add a max dose of acetaminophen per 24 hour period and to define at what percentage nursing should be alerted.

Customize 10 Digit NDC Barcode

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Allows McKesson® repackaging labels that are created with an NDC and expiration date to scan correctly for Medication Verification. This applies to 16-digit NDCs that begin with

153 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

the number three. If this switch is selected, the 10-digit NDC field will populate with the second digit plus the next nine digits of the 16-digit NDC. This switch is password protected. Please call a TruBridge support representative to utilize this feature.

• ADM: Hold Temp Nursing Orders

- Default: N (no)
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Gives pharmacy control of how Temp Nursing orders are sent out to the ADM. System looks to the ChartLink Control Table for Pharmacy Hours and if Pharmacy is closed will hold the Temp Nursing order in the Patient Documentation Verify Screen until it is verified by another Nurse.

Pharmacy Control Table CrCl / Employee RX / Care Tax

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Pharmacy Control Information > <u>CrCl /</u> <u>Employee Rx / Care Tax</u>

Pharmacy Control Information Table
Department/Printers/Reports Clinical CrCI/Employee Rx/Care Tax
Creatinine Clearance
CRCL Critical Value: 30 Creatinine Clearance Calculation: 1 - Cockcroft-Gault Results Reference Master: CREATININE
Employee Prescriptions
Rx GL #: 30100038 +10.0 % Min/DSP Fee: 1.00 Use Fee O/P Label Identification: MOBILE GENERAL MEDICAL CENTER PHARMACY 6600 WALL ST MOBILE, AL 36695 1.00 Image: Comparison of the second secon
Primary Rx #: 0000000056 🔽 Use Secondary Rx #: 0000900003 🖾 Use
Auto Assign Stop Dates by "M"onth/"D"ays: Image: Constraint of the state of the st
Prompt for ID# Pharmacy Contact:
Care Tax Structures
Care Tax: 0.0 % of for Stay Type:
Non Formulary Item Information
Price: % x AWP Rx GL #: 00202020

Pharmacy Control Information Table Page 3

Creatinine Clearance

- Creatinine Clearance Critical Value
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 01 99
 - Usage: Indicates the value that has been determined to be a critically low Creatinine Clearance Level. The flashing number on the patients Pharmacy Selection Screen indicates the potential critical Creatinine Level.

Creatinine Clearance Calculation

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 Cockcroft-Gault, 2-Jelliffe, 3-Hull, 4-Mawer, 5-Schwartz

 Usage: There are five formulas for pharmacy to use to calculate creatinine clearance. Enter the number that corresponds to the formula needed. At the bottom of Page 2, type "X" to display the Creatinine Clearance Formulas.

Use Pediatric CrCl calculation

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: Enables use of the Schwartz Creatinine Clearance Formula

CrCl Pediatric Critical Value

- Default: Blank
- Options: 01-99
- Usage: Indicates the Pediatric value that has been determined to be a critically low Creatinine Clearance Level.
- View CrCl Formulas
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 1-Cockcroft-Gault, 2-Jelliffe, 3-Hull, 4-Mawer, 5-Schwartz
 - Usage: Select the View CrCI Formulas option to view the available CrCI formulas.

Creatinine Clearance Formulas

```
Ideal Weight in Kilograms
   Men = 50 + 2.3 kg per inch over 5 feet. Women = 45 + 2.3 kg per inch over 5 feet.
   (Note: If actual weight is less than ideal, actual weight is used.)
Body Surface Area
   BSA(m2) = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Height}(cm) * Weight(kg)}{3600}} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Height}(in) * Weight(lbs)}{3131}}
Estimated Creatinine Clearance
   Cockcroft-Gault:
        Men: CrCl = [(140 - age) * Wt]/(SrCr * 72)
        Women: CrCl = 0.85 * Men(CrCl)
   Jelliffe (1973):
                  CrCl = [(98 - 0.8 * (age - 20))/SrCr] * [BSA/1.73]
        Men:
        Women: CrCl = 0.9 * Men(CrCl)
   Hull, et al:
        Men:
                   CrCl = [(145 - age)/SrCr - 3] * (Wt/70)
        Women: CrCl = 0.85 * Men(CrCl)
   Mawer, et al:
        \label{eq:Men:CrCl} \text{Men:} \qquad \text{CrCl} = \frac{\text{Wt}*(29.3-0.203*age)*(1-0.03*SrCr)}{(14.4*SrCr)*(70/Wt)}
        \label{eq:Women:CrCl} \text{Women:} \quad CrCl = \frac{\text{Wt}*(25.3-0.175*age)*(1-0.03*SrCr)}{(14.4*SrCr)*(70/Wt)}
   Schwartz (Pediatric):
        CrCl = (Length(cm) * k)/SrCr
          k = 0.33 for infant (LBW < 1 year), LBW is born < 5 lbs. 8 oz.
              0.45 for infant (Term < 1 year)
              0.55 for child (1 to 13 years and females 13 to 18 years)
0.70 for adolescent males (13 to 18 years)
```

View CrCl Formulas

Results Reference Master

155 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- Default: CREATININE
- Options: 20 character free text field.
- Usage: Enter into this field the result code for reporting the Serum Creatinine per established laboratory guidelines.

Employee Prescriptions

The following information is only valid for accounts that have a dollar sign (\$) or a plus sign (+) in the Service Code of the Patient Maintenance screen.

A plus sign in the Service Code field will cause the charge to calculate using the item AWP. A dollar sign in the Service Code field will cause the charge to calculate using the item primary unit cost.

NOTE: When orders are entered via the Long Term Care/Prescription option and the patient is NOT assigned to a room, the medication description will only display in the Pharmacy application. For all other departments using traditional screens, only the prescription number will display. No prescription information will display via Order Chronology, the EMAR, or Medication Reconciliation.

• Rx GL

- Default: Blank
- Options: For Employee prescription or LTC general ledger number.
- Usage: Contains a General Ledger number and a cost plus percentage for charging employee
 prescriptions. The COST or AWP pulls from page 2 of the item master and adds or subtracts
 a percentage per unit. If no percentage is added in the table, only the COST or AWP of the
 item is charged to the patient account.

Min/DSP Fee

- Used to set a minimum charge for employee prescriptions. If the calculated charge is less than the set minimum charge amount, then a default dollar amount minimum can be set.
- Example: if the calculated cost of the prescription is 80 cents (including the percentage if one is set), but the amount in the Min/DSP Fee field is \$1.00, the charge is \$1.00 for the RX not \$.80.
- The Min/DSP Fee field can also be used as a Fee field.
- If pharmacy charges a fee per prescription in addition to or instead of a percentage, the minimum charge field can serve as a fee if Use Fee: is set to Y (yes).
- The charge will consist of adding the amount in the fee field to the calculated cost of the RX. In the above example, the employee is charged \$1.80 if the Fee was set to Y. This overrides the minimum as discussed above.

• O/P Label Identification

- Default: Blank
- Options: Maximum of 40 characters per line 2 lines.
- Usage: The outpatient label is formatted differently from the inpatient hospital label. The information prints at the top of the outpatient label.

EXAMPLE:

TruBridge Community Hospital 6600 Wall St. Mobile, AL 36695

Primary and Secondary RX

Default: Zeros

- Options: Modify to match existing Rx numbers used by facility or begin new set of treatment numbers.
- Usage: Part of the RX number generator. The next Outpatient/Employee prescription number can be entered into line 9. Both a Primary and a Secondary beginning prescription number can be entered.
- The Automatic RX counters have an activation switch. The activation switches can be set to "Y" or "N". Note that if the switch is left blank, then "Y" is assumed. The prescription counters are active only when an order is entered through selection Long Term Care / Employee.
- Based on the settings of the prescription counter switches, prescription numbers can be automatically assigned based on the schedule classification upon the completion of a new order.
 - If both counters are set to "Y" then the Primary Counter assigns numbers for all medications excepting Schedule II's. The Secondary Counter assigns numbers for Schedule II medications only.
 - If the Primary Counter is set to "Y" and the Secondary Counter is set to "N", then the Primary Counter assigns numbers for all medications including Schedule II's.
 - If the Primary Counter is set to "N" and the Secondary Counter is set to "Y" then the Secondary Counter will assign numbers for Schedule II medications only.
 - If both the Primary and Secondary Counters are set to "N" then no prescription numbers will be automatically assigned.

• Auto Assign Stop Dates by "M"onth/"D"ays

- Default: 12 Months-Non controlled / 6 Months-DEA class 3-5 / 1 Day-DEA class 2
- Options: 0-99 numeric field for number of months or days. M–Months or D-Days
- Usage: Allows the system to assign an autostop date for prescriptions. Autostop dates can be defined for non-controlled medications, DEA class 3-5 and DEA class 2 prescriptions. Autostops can be defined for 1 day

• Prompt for ID#

 If checked, a box will appear for the pharmacy employee to enter the person's ID information (driver license or other state issued ID) if they are picking up a prescription. Required for the state of Ohio.

Pharmacy Contact

• This is a 30-character free text field. The contact name will be added to the file when the Electronic Controlled Substances Report is generated for the state of Alabama.

Care Tax Structures

The state of Minnesota allows a 2% vendor fee to be added to the charge for outpatient prescriptions.

• Care Tax

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1-99 Percent
- Usage: Allows a percentage of AWP, cost, or patient price to be calculated for patients of a certain Stay Type

Non Formulary Item Information

Allows the calculation of a patient price during non-formulary order entry.

- Price
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 1-999 Percent
 - Usage: Allows a percentage to be added to or subtracted from AWP to calculate a patient charge for non formulary medication items.

• Rx GL

- Default: Blank
- Options: General Ledger number
- Usage: General Ledger number for employee or LTC non formulary medication.

6.16 Physician Override Reasons

Overview

Physician Override Reasons are used for the CPOE application and are shared with Pharmacy. Clinical Monitoring Checks will be performed on medication orders. If duplicate therapy, allergy, drug interaction or reference range checks are flagged, the physician will be forced to enter an override reason on required overrides to continue the order.

Physician Override Reasons

To set up Physician Override Reasons:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Physician Override Reasons.

Select Hospital Base Menu > <u>Department Specific</u>

	Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
armacy - Control Table		
Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
ADM Table	Pharmacy Control Information	
	Physician <u>O</u> verride Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
	Route Table	Intervention Table
Flowrate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
Formulary Table		Patient Education Documents
Freguency Table		Patient Pricing Codes
Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
Patient Pay Codes		
Custom TPN Notes		

Pharmacy Tables screen

3. Physician Override Reasons are separated into different categories: Allergies, Drug Interaction, Duplicate Therapy, Food Interaction, IV Compatibility, and Reference Range.

Allergies

To enter up to ten Allergy override reasons, select **Allergy Overrides**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

Disease Interaction

To enter up to ten Disease Interaction override reasons, select **Disease Interaction**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

Duplicate Therapy

To enter up to ten Duplicate Therapy override reasons, select **Duplicate Therapy**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

Drug Interaction

To enter up to ten Drug Interaction override reasons, select **Drug Interaction Overrides**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

159	Pharmacy Setup	User Guide
-----	----------------	------------

Reference Range

To enter up to ten Reference Range override reasons, select **Reference Range Overrides**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

IV Compatability

To enter up to ten IV Compatibility override reasons, select **IV Compatibility.** For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

Food Interaction

To enter up to ten Food Allergy override reasons, select **Food Interaction Overrides**. For more information, refer to the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

6.17 Pricing Table

Overview

The Pharmacy Pricing Table allows pharmacy the ability to update prices of items based on ranges. Once the table codes are setup and the ranges are in place, an <u>Item Master Pat. Price</u> <u>Update</u> 177 can be generated to update the prices based on the formulas set in this table.

Pricing Table

Description GENERAL PRICING TABLE ORAL SOLIDS

Pricing Code B

To access the Pricing Table:

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > <u>Charges Pricing Table</u>

Pharmacy Charges Pricing Table

Price Code: B	
Description: G	ENERAL PRICING TABLE
Cost Basis:	A (A or C)
Minimum Price:	1.000
Round to:	R (X-Next or R-Nearset)
	0.05 (Amount)
Flat Price:	0.000

Cost	+/-	Percent	Fee
20.000	+	300.0	0.000
100.000	+	200.0	0.000
499.000	+	100.0	0.000
9999.999	+	50.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000
9999.999		0.0	0.000

Pharmacy Charges Pricing Table

Setting Up Pricing Codes

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > <u>Charges Pricing Table</u>

Y C H E B G X IV A O Z R
Y C H E B G X IV A O Z R
H E B G X IV A O Z R
B G X IV A O Z R
X IV A O Z R
A O Z R
Z R

Charges Pricing Table

- 1. Set up a **Price Code**.
 - A capital letter must be used (i.e. A Z)
- 2. Enter **Description** for the pricing code that easily identifies medications requiring this price code.
 - Example, CHEMOTHERAPY.

3. Cost Basis.

- Select <A> if the desired patient price increase is to be based upon AWP.
- Select <C> if the desired patient price increase is to be based upon hospital cost.
- 4. Select Minimum Price if desired.
 - Example, If a minimum price of 1.75 is used for all PO items, enter 1.75.
- 5. Use Round to (Amount) to round an item price based on a set amount.
 - Example, a new patient price is calculated as \$17.07.
 - X-Next and Amount (.05) are used, the new patient price will be \$17.20.
 - R-Nearest and Amount (.05) are used, new patient price will be \$17.15.

- 6. Select **Flat Price** if all items with this pricing code are to be updated to the same price.
 - Example, if items with the same pricing code are to have a patient price of \$50.00. Enter a flat price of \$50.00.
- 7. Set up cost(s) as individual pricing tiers in Fields 6 17. Amount entered in each **Cost** column should be the minimum amount to qualify for a specified pricing tier.
- 8. Enter a +/- for items that require a percent markup.
 - Select + to add a percentage to the price of the item.
 - Select to subtract a percentage from the price of the item.
- 9. Fee allows for an additional amount to be added to each price within a specified pricing tier.

10.Options after completing this Pricing Code are as follows:

- Press Exit to return to the Pharmacy Tables menu.
- Press **Next** to setup another pricing code.
- Select All to change information in all lines of the pricing table screen.
- Select **Delete** to delete a pricing code.

Attaching Pricing Codes To Specified Items

To attach pricing codes to specified items:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Charge Tables/Inventory.
- 2. Enter item number and select Go.
- 3. Select Item Master.
- 4. Press page down to Item Master Maintenance Page 3.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item Number > Go > <u>Item Master</u> <u>Page 3</u>

÷				Evident Commu	inity Hospital			Signed On Emp: FT	Dept: 038
tem Master N	laintenance								
Item Number:	38381242 QU	INAPRIL (ACCUPRIL) TAE	3 : 10 MG						Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 2	age 3 Page 4 Page 5								
Pricing									
Stay Type	Previous Price	Current Price	Current Date	Future Price	Future Date	GL	WLU	RxPr	
I/P	3.30	3.30	051398	4.00	120115	3000038			
O/P			051398			30100038			
E.R.			051398						
SNF			051398						
CLINIC			051398						
Subtype	Previous Price	Current Price	Current Date	Future Price	Future Date	GL	RxPr		
			051398						
			051398						1
			051398						J
			051398						
			051398						
			051398						

Item Master Page 3

- 4. For each patient stay type where a change is desired, enter a pricing code under the column **RxPr**.
- 5. Continue this process for all items that will be updated by the Pharmacy Pricing Table.

Updating Patient Prices

Once all items have the appropriate pricing code attached, patient prices then need to be updated. This is accomplished by the **Item Master Patient Price Update**.

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Item Master Pat. Price Update.
- 3. Select printer number.
- 4. Enter the department number of the items to be updated.
 - This should be the Pharmacy department number only.
- 5. Enter the date to update prices.
 - Date must be entered in a MMDDYY format.
 - Date must be for tomorrow or sometime in the future.
- 6. Select **Exit** to abort process.
- 7. Select **Process**.
- 8. "Processing Item Number" should flashes as system searches for items with pricing codes.

NOTE: Please be aware that when running, **Item Master Patient Price Update**, ALL items with pricing codes will be updated. This is not limited to just items with a desired pricing code.

- 9. Report prints with the following information:
 - Item Number
 - Price Code
 - Patient Stay/Sub Type
 - Original Future Price
 - Original Future Date
 - Updated Future Price
 - % Change in Price

10.Price will actually update as of future date. Future price moves into current price field and price in current field moves to previous field.

6.18 Route Table

Overview

The Route Table allows for the creation of facility-defined routes of administration to be used during order entry for the Pharmacy, Patient Documentation and CPOE applications.

Route Table

Adding And Modifying Routes

From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.

Select Route Table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Route Table</u>

6			Evident Community	Hospital		Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
Pharmacy - Route T	Table					
Route	Description	Туре	HL7 Code			
BUCCAL	ORAL	Non-IV	В		Doute	SUP O
DENTAL	DENTAL	Non-IV	DT		Note	305-0
DT	DENTAL	Non-IV			Description	
EAR-BOTH	EAR-BOTH	Non-IV	OT		Description	
EAR-LEFT	EAR-LEFT	Non-IV	01		Tune	Nee D/
EAR-RIGHT	EAR-RIGHT	Non-IV	01		type	NON-IV
EMDURAL EVE BOTH	EMDURAL EVE BOTH	Non-IV	CP OD		NDC Davida	
EVELCET	EVELEET	Non-IV	OP OP	-	MDS Route	05 - Subcutaneous
EVE DIGHT	EVE DIGHT	Non IV	OP	-		
ID	INTRADERMAL	Non-IV	01		Layman's Description	UNDER SKIN
M	IN OPTIONS	Non-IV	M			
INHALED	INHALED	Non-IV	н		Label Description	
IRRIG	IRRIGATION	Non-IV				UII 7 Octo
п	INTRATHECAL	Non-IV				HL7 Code Code Description
N	INTRAVENOUS	N				SC Subcutaneous
IV BOLUS	INTRAVENOUSLY	N	N		Route Codes	SD Soaked Dressing
IV FLUSH	IV PUSH	Non-IV	N			SL Sublingual
IVP	IV PUSH	Non-IV	N			TD Transdermal
IVPB	IV PIGGY	Piggyback IV				•
NAS	NASALLY	Non-IV	NS			
NASOGASTRIC TUBE	ENTERAL FEEDING	Non-IV	NG		SNOMED Code	34206005
OPTHALMIC	OPTHALMIC	Non-IV	OP			
ORAL	ORAL	Non-IV	PO		SNOMED Desc	Subcutaneous route
ORALLY	ORAL	Non-IV	PO	-	Undata	Delete

Pharmacy Route Table Maintenance

To modify an existing route. highlight the route in the table on the left side of the screen.

To enter a new route, select **New**.



Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Route Table > <u>New</u>



- 1. Type the desired route description or select the drop down arrow to display a list of predefined options.
- 2. Select the drop down arrow in the type field to display a list of predefined route types.

To delete a route, select **Delete**.

Pharmacy - Route 1	Table						
Route	Description	Туре	HL7 Code	^			
		Non-IV			Route	SUB-0	
BUCCAL	ORAL	Non-IV	В		Note	300-4	
DENTAL	DENTAL	Non-IV	DT		Description		
DT	DENTAL	Non-IV			Description	SUBCUTANEOUS OF	TIONS
EAR-BOTH	EAR-BOTH	Non-IV	OT		_		
EAR-LEFT	EAR-LEFT	Non-IV	OT		Туре	Non-IV	-
EAR-RIGHT	EAR-RIGHT	Non-IV	OT				
EPIDURAL	EPIDURAL	Non-IV	EP	=	MDS Route	05 - Subcutaneous	-
EYE-BOTH	EYE-BOTH	Non-IV	OP				
EYE-LEFT	EYE-LEFT	Non-IV	OP		Layman's Description	UNDER SKIN	
EYE-RIGHT	EYE-RIGHT	Non-IV	OP			,	
	INTRADERMAL	Non-IV			Label Description		
IM	MOPTIONS	Non-IV	IM				
INHALED	INHALED	Non-IV	IH			HL7 Code	Code Description
IRRIG	IRRIGATION	Non-IV				VG	Vaginal
	INTRATHECAL	NON-IV				VM	Ventimask
IV DOLUC	INTRAVENOUS	IV N			Route Codes	WND	Wound
IV BULUS	INTRAVENOUSLY	IV Non N/	IV IV				would
ND	N PUSH	Non-IV	N/			•	III
N/PB	N PIGGY	Pigoyback M	IV				
NAS	NASALLY	Non-IV	NS				
NASOGASTRIC TURE	ENTERAL FEEDING	Non-IV	NG		SNOMED Code	34206005	
	OPTHALMIC	Non-IV	OP		SNOMED Dasc	Subcutaneous route	
ORAL	ORAL	Non-IV	PO		SHOMED Desc	Cubcutaneous foute	
1 Olone	ONAL	NOTIFIC	FO	*	Undate	Delete	New

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Route > <u>Type</u>

Route Table Maintenance

- **Type**: Options are Non-IV, IV and Piggyback IV. The route type determines which order screen defaults for Pharmacy and CPOE during medication order entry. In traditional CPOE, providers are presented with an IV and a Piggyback IV screen. The IV type is used for Continuous IV orders and the frequency field is not changeable. The Piggyback IV order screen has both a frequency and a flow rate field.
- MDS Route: Minimum Data Set Route. For use with the RAI application (not used at this time).
- Layman's Description: This is a 20-character field. The description be used with the Discharge Summary and Instructions Report in the Point of Care application to convert the route to Layman's terms or a patient readable format in the medication section.
- Label Description: Allows a 10-character route description different than that the one entered during order entry to print to non-IV and IV patient labels. The description prints to the label ONLY and does not affect printed reports. If this field is left blank, the label route will default to the first ten characters from the route field.
- **HL7 Code**: Associate the Health Language 7 Code to the facility-defined route for immunization reporting.
- **SNOMED Code:** Enter SNOMED codes from the following value sets to all medication routes used for subcutaneous or intravenous administrations of Heparin for Venous Thromboembolism (VTE) Quality Measures reporting. (NQF 371, 372, 374, & 376)
 - Subcutaneous Route (OID 2.16.840.1.113883.3.117.1.7.1.223)
 - Intravenous Route (OID 2.16.840.1.113883.3.117.1.7.1.222)

To exit route table maintenance, select the **Back Arrow** in the upper right-hand portion of the screen.

6.19 Standing Order Table

Overview

The Standing Order Table allows groups or sets of orders to be setup and pulled directly into Non-IV or IV Order Entry for applications using traditional screens. The table allows pharmacy to create new standing orders or to edit existing standing orders. It is not only useful for specific physician standing orders, but can also be used for any group or sequence of orders written together by a physician on a routine basis. Routine, IV, and PRN orders can all be set up in the Standing Orders Table. The Standing Order Table pulls all standing orders created by all departments. Example, if an ancillary department creates a standing order for Dr. Jones Post-Op orders, pharmacy can use the same standing order to input necessary medications.

Standing Order Table

Creating A Routine or PRN Standing Order

To create a Routine or PRN Standing Order:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Standing Order Table.
- 3. Enter description of a standing order or press <Enter> to display beginning of list.
 - Press <0> to exit back to the Pharmacy Tables menu.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Standing Order Table</u>

≡ SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU	
Enter Descri	Group/Standing Order Display/Maintenance
	Description UC? 1 ADMIT ORDER 2 ADMIT: STROKE CPOE 3 Activase (TPA) Protocol 4 Alcohol W/D Care Map 5 Alcohol Withdrawal Pathway 6 Angina-R/O MI:Day 1 Clinical Pathway 7 Angiography:Pre-op Orders 8 C-Section: 1st Day Post-op 9 CHF-Admission Protocol 10 COPD Day 1 Clinical Pathway 11 COPD Day 2:Clinical Pathway 12 CORONARY CARE PROTOCOL 69 13 Cardiac CP-Day 1 14 Cardiac Cath 15 Cardiac Troponin Series

Standing Order Display Maintenance

- 4. Enter "N"ew Description to create a new standing order and press < Enter>.
- 5. Enter the description of the new standing order and press < Enter>.
- 6. At the "Just Like?" prompt, enter N to skip to creating the standing order. Answer Y and then select the standing order to use as the just like.
- 7. There are four options at this point:
 - Press <0> to exit and return to the previous menu.
 - Select "N"ew Item to begin entry of standing order components and press <Enter>.
 - Select Group "D"esc to change standing order description.

169	Pharmacy Setup User Guide
	7 1

• Press <Page Down> if there is more than one page of orders within the standing order.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Standing Order Table > Enter > <u>New</u> <u>Description</u>

SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU	
Group/Standing Order Display/Maintenar	ice
DescriptionUC?1 ADMIT ORDER2 ADMIT: STROKE CPOE3 Activase (TPA) Protocol4 Alcohol W/D Care Map5 Alcohol Withdrawal Pathway6 Angina-R/O MI:Day 1 Clinical Pathway7 Angiography:Pre-op Orders8 C-Section: 1st Day Post-op9 CHF-Admission Protocol10 COPD Day 1 Clinical Pathway11 COPD Day 2:Clinical Pathway12 CORONARY CARE PROTOCOL 6913 Cardiac CP-Day 114 Cardiac Cath15 Cardiac Troponin Series	
Enter: <u>N</u> Ext PgDn <u>N</u> ew Description Enter New Description:	

Standing Order Maintenance

- 8. To flag the standing order as *Under Construction* so that it will not display in the Standing Order Lookup Table from the Pharmacy Selection screen, select **Group** "**D**"esc.
 - Enter through the description and enter a Y (Yes).
- 9. After selecting "N"ew Item, the system prompts, Add After Sequence # ____. Press <Enter> to start at the beginning.

10.Enter Order Type. Select **P-Pharmacy**. Do not press <Enter> (one character field).

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Standing Order Table > Enter > New Description > Enter Description > <u>New Item</u>

Group/Standing Order Ma Description: ADMIT: STROKE CPOE Under Construction?: N Last Modified Date: 09/16/	/13
Enter Order Type: D - Pharmacy A - Ancillary N - Nursing Orders O - Exit	

Standing Order Maintenance

11.Enter Pharmacy Order Type. Enter **1-Routine or PRN**. Do not press <Enter> (one character field).

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Standing Order Table > Enter > New Description > Enter Description > New Item > 0 > <u>Pharmacy</u>

SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU				
	Group/Standing Order Maintenance			
Description: ADMIT: STROKE CPOE Under Construction?: N	Last Modified Date: 09/16/13			
Enter Pharmacy Order Type:	1 - Routine or PRN 2 - IV			

Standing Order Maintenance

- 12. Enter the first few characters of item in 1-Item Desc. Press <Enter>.
 - Press <0> and <Enter> to exit to the Standing Order Maintenance menu.
- 13. Select item by sequence number from lookup window. Do not press <Enter> (one character field).
- 14. **Quantity** defaults to 1.00 Enter the dosage appropriate quantity.
- 15. Unit defaults to EA. Enter the dosage unit.
- 16. Enter Route.
- 17. Enter **Frequency**.
- 18. **Standard Times** are defined by setup in the frequency table. Press <Enter> to accept **Standard Times-Y**.
 - If Non-Standard Times are desired, enter <N>. Three options are available:
 - Enter up to 24 non-standard administration times. Military time format is mandatory.
 - Enter hours between doses.
 - Enter days of the week.
 - Non-Standard Times are based upon **Start Date and Time** of a Non-IV Order.

- 19.Instructions is equivalent to Instructions of the Non-IV Order Entry screen. Enter desired instructions.
- 20. Resupply Days defaults to 1. The default is set in the Pharmacy Control Information.
- 21.Enter Resupply Qty or the amount to be resupplied with each cart fill and press < Enter>.
- 22.Enter Max Qty, if a maximum number of doses are required. Press <Enter> to bypass.
 - Example, antibiotic orders with a set stop quantity of 14 doses.
- 23. The medication can be entered as a future order by entering the number of start days in **# of Days to Start**.
 - The system will calculate the start date of the order by adding the number entered in this field to the current date.
- 24. The medication can be set up to automatically discontinue by entering the number of days in **#** of Days to Discontinue.
 - The system will calculate the date the order will discontinue by adding the number entered in this field to the start date/time.

25.Three options are available:

- Review order and select sequence number to make a change to a field.
- If order is correct, Exit & Update to add to the standing order.
- **Delete** re-enter a new or different item.

26.To add the next item to the standing order, begin again with step 11.

27.To exit, press <0> and press <Enter>.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Standing Order Table > Enter > New Description > Enter Description > New Item > 0 > Pharmacy > Routine or PRN > <u>Item Description</u>

SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU				
	Routin	e or PRN Pharmacy Group/Standing Order		
	Routin	e of fill flatmady broup, bealting brace		
Item Desc:	ACETAMINOPHEN (TYLENOL)	325 MG TABLET 381010		
CPOE Long				
Description:				
Quantity:	325.0000 Unit:	MG		
Route:	ORALLY	Ctondord Times, V (V/N)		
Frequency:	PRIN	Standard Times: [1 (1/N)		
Instructions:		ChartLink Default: 🖻		
_				
Resupply Days:	1 Resupply Qty:	Max Qty:		
# OI Days to S	tart: [#	of Days to Discontinue:		
Ttem	Description	Number		
	NOPHEN (TYLENOL) 325 MG	TABLET 381010		
2 ACETAMI	NOPHEN (TYLENOL) 500MG	TABLET 381604		
3 ACETAMI	NOPHEN ELIXIR (TYLENOL)	:160MG/5ML 382012		
5 ACETAMI	NOPHEN ORAL SOLUTION IC NOPHEN SUPP (TYLENOL) :	120 MG 386070		
	(,			
Enter: <u>1</u>	Exit PgDn			

Routine or PRN Standing Order

Creating A New IV Standing Order

To create a new IV standing order:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Standing Order Table.
- 3. Enter Description and press < Enter>.
 - Press <0> to exit back to the Pharmacy Tables menu, if needed.
- 4. Enter New Description to create a new standing order. Press < Enter>.
- 5. Enter the description of the new standing order and press < Enter>.
- 6. There are four options at this point:
 - Press Exit to exit and return to the previous menu.
 - Select New Item to begin entry of standing order components. Press < Enter>.
 - Select **Group Desc** to change standing order description.
 - Press <Page Down> if there are greater than one page of orders within the standing order.
- 7. After selecting **New Item**, the system prompts, **Add After Sequence #**____. Press <Enter> to start at the beginning.
- 8. Enter Order Type. Select **Pharmacy**. Do not press <Enter> (one character field).
- 9. Enter Pharmacy Order Type. Enter IV. Do not press < Enter> (one character field).
- 10.Enter the first few characters of the IV fluid or predefined IV on Item Desc. Press < Enter>.
- 11.Select item by sequence number from lookup window. Do not press <Enter> (one character field).
- 12.Describe the type and content of the IV on **Comments**.
- 13.Enter the flow rate on Flow Rate. .
- 14.Enter the preparation (admixture) fee, if appropriate Proc Chg.
- 15. Enter the frequency if appropriate in **Frequency**
- 16.**Standard Times** are defined by setup in the frequency table. Press <Enter> to accept **Standard Times-Y**.
 - If Non-Standard Times are desired, enter <N>. Three options are available:
 - Enter up to 24 non-standard administration times. Military time format is mandatory.
 - Enter hours between doses.
 - Enter days of the week.
- 17. The medication can be entered as a future order by entering the number of start day in **# of Days to Start**.
 - The system will calculate the start date of the order by adding the number entered in this field to the current date.
- 18. The medication can be set up to automatically discontinue by entering the number of days in **#** of Days to Discontinue.
 - The system will calculate the date the order will discontinue by adding the number entered in this field to the start date/time.
- 19.To add the next IV, begin with step 11.
- 20.To exit, enter <0> and press <Enter>.

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Standing Order Table > Enter > New Description > Enter Description > New Item > 0 > Pharmacy > IV > <u>Item Description</u>

=	SYSTEM MENU »	SYSTEM MENU
		IV Pharmacy Group/Standing Order
		Item Desc: D5 1/2 NS W/KCL 20 MEQ 1L 387715
		CPOE Long
		Description:
		Comments: ChartLink Default: 🕅
		Comments:
		Flow Rate: 125 ml/hr
		Proc Cha-
		Frequency: CONTINUOUS Standard Times: F (Y/N)
		Identify Times.
		Addition finders.
		# of Dava to Start. # of Dava to Diggontinuo.
		# Of Days to Start: # Of Days to Discontinue.
		Enter: (Ext & Update Delete
		1 D5 1/2 NS W/KCL 20 MEQ 1L 387/15
		2 D5 1/2 N5 W/RCL 20 MEQ MVI DALLI 5050//15 3 D5 1/2NS + 1000ML 210153
		4 D5 1/2NS W/KCL 40 MEO 1L 3866690
		5 D5 1/4NS :1000 ML 2B1094 IV SOL 210146
		Enter: 1 Ext Pggn

Figure 5.79 IV Standing Order

Editing Existing Standing Orders

To edit an existing standing order:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu select **Department Specific**.
- 2. Select Standing Order Table and press < Enter>.
- 3. Enter Description. Press < Enter>.
 - Press <0> to exit back to the Pharmacy Tables menu.
- 4. Select the desired standing order by sequence number and press <Enter>.
- 5. Select the item within the standing order to be edited by sequence number and press < Enter>.
- 6. Enter the sequence number of the line within the order to update and press <Enter> to begin editing.
- 7. Press Exit & Update to update the order after changes are made and to exit the order.
 - Select **Delete** to remove the item from the Standing Order.

New orders can be added to an existing standing order by following the procedures previously described in creating new standing orders. Begin with step 7, enter <N> to add a new item, and follow procedure for adding a new Routine, PRN, or IV order.

Print Reports

All Standing Orders can be printed by:

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu select Department Specific.
- 2. Select Standing Order Table Reports.
- 3. Enter printer number in the Line Printer Number field.

Standing Order Table Report (Summary)

RUN DATE: 11/09/15 TIME: 09:17	Evident Commu STANDING ORDE	nity Hospital R TABLE			PAGE 1 TBSTDP
DESCRIPTION/ DEPARTMENT	ORDER	FREQ/SPEC INS	STR	DESCRIPTION	
ADMIT ORDER					
Pharmacy	ASPIRIN (CHILDREN LOW STRENGTH) PO 81 MG	PRN STD	TM = Y		
Pharmacy	ROCEPHIN/D5W IVPB: 1 GM/50 ML	Q24H STD	TM = N	ROCEPHIN 2 GM/D5W 100 ML	
ADMIT. CTROKE CDOR					
Med Order	MILCT CRI. POT ONR				
Med Order	Admit nationt to Med Surg				
Med Order	Seizure precaution				
Med Order	Admit nationt to ICH				
Med Order	Admit patient to Observation				
Med Order	Admit to Dr.:" "				
Med Order	CODE STATUS				
Med Order	Code Status: DNR				
Med Order	Code Status: FULL CODE				
Med Order	Code Status: COMFORT MEASURES ONLY				
Med Order	Code Status: CHEMICAL CODE ONLY				
Med Order	NURSING ORDERS				
Med Order	IV				
Med Order	Vital signs every 4 hours				
Med Order	Vital Signs per ICU monitoring				
Med Order	Neuro checks every 4 hours				
Med Order	Weigh daily				
Med Order	I&O Q 4 Hours				
Med Order	Continuous Pulse Oximetry				
Med Order	Oximetry g 4 hours				
Med Order	Oxygen per nasal cannula to keep SATS >	92%			
Med Order	Foley Catheter to BSD				

6.20 Item Master Pat. Price Update

From the Hospital Base menu, select **Department Specific**.

Select Item Master Pat. Price Update.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Item Master Pat. Price Update</u>



Item Master Patient Price Update

6.21 Vendor Cost Upload

Overview

The Vendor Cost Upload provides a way to upload cost and AWP information received from a vendor. This feature is an additional purchase item that requires setup. Please contact your TruBridge Pharmacy Support Representative for more information.

Vendor Cost Upload

To access this feature:

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Department Specific.

2. Select Vendor Cost Upload.

3. Enter number of copies.

	Evident Community Hospital	Signed On Emp: FT Dept: 038
narmacy - Control Table		
Maintenance	Maintenance	Reports
ADM Table	Pharmacy Control Information	
	Physician Override Reasons	Clinical Monitoring Statistics
Alternating Comp. Table	Pricing Table	Instruction Table
Clinical Monitoring Control	Report Control Information	Interactions/Indicators
	Route Table	Intervention Table
Flowrate Table	Standing Order Table	Online Adjudication Report
Eormulary Table		Patient Education Documents
Freguency Table		Patient Pricing Codes
Instruction Table	Other Functions	Predefined Intervention Table
Interactions/Indicators	Item Master Pat. Price Update	Pricing Table
Intervention Maintenance	Vendor Cost Upload	Standing Order Table
Online Adjudication Tables	Charge Table NDC Search:	
Patient Pay Codes		
Custom TPN Notes		

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > <u>Vendor Cost Upload</u>

Pharmacy Vendor Cost Upload

By Catalog Number

From the Upload Options Menu, select By Catalog Number.

- Update NDC numbers?
 - Selecting Yes updates NDC numbers from the wholesalers disk.
 - Selecting No will not update NDC numbers from the wholesalers disk.
 - Select Exit to return to the Pharmacy Tables menu.

From the Search Options Menu, select one of the following:

• By Department Number

- Do you wish to update the Patient Price?
- Enter **Yes** to update prices.
- \circ Enter No to process without updating patient prices.

By Item Number Range

- Enter Beginning Item Number:
- Enter Ending Item Number:
- OK? Y/N or Abort

179 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

- o If answered Y-Yes, the following prompts appear:
 - One Moment Please
 - Completed to HBM
- \circ If answered N-No, the following prompts appear:
 - Enter Beginning Item Number
 - Enter Ending Item Number
 - Repeat above steps
- o 0-Abort

• By Both

- Enter beginning Item Number
- Enter ending Item Number
 - o If answered Y-Yes, the following prompts appear:
 - One Moment Please
 - Completed to HBM
 - o If answered N-No, the following prompts appear:
 - Enter Beginning Item Number
 - Enter Ending Item Number
 - Repeat above steps
 - o 0-Abort

Select Base Menu > Department Specific > Vendor Cost Upload > By Catalog Number > \underline{By} Department Number

6 🌢 0 % 🤶	
	Pharmacy Vendor Cost Upload
	Dept: 156 PHARMACY DEPARTMENT
	Search Options Menu
	1. By Department Number
	2. By Item Number Range
	3. Both
	Enter: _ (O-Exit)

Pharmacy Vendor Cost Upload

By NDC Number

From the Upload Options Menu, select **By NDC Number**.

From the Search Options Menu, select one of the following:

• By Department Number

- Do you wish to update the Patient Price?
 - Enter Y-Yes to update prices.
 - o Enter **N-No** to process without updating patient prices.

• By Item Number Range

- Enter Beginning Item Number:
- Enter Ending Item Number:
- OK? Y/N or Abort
 - \circ If answered Y-Yes, the following prompts appear:
 - One Moment Please
 - Completed to HBM
 - o If answered N-No, the following prompts appear:
 - Enter Beginning Item Number
 - Enter Ending Item Number
 - Repeat above steps

o 0-Abort

• By Both

- Enter beginning Item Number
- Enter ending Item Number
- If answered Y-Yes, the following prompts appear:
 - \circ One Moment Please
 - Competed to HBM
- If answered N-No, the following prompts appear:
 - o Enter Beginning Item Number
 - o Enter Ending Item Number
 - Repeat above steps
- 0-Abort

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Vendor Cost Upload > <u>By NDC Number</u>

😌 🖕 🕄 🍾 📆	
	Pharmacy Vendor Cost Upload
	Dept: 156 PHARMACY DEPARTMENT
	Search Options Menu
	1. By Department Number
	2. By Item Number Range
	3. Both
	Enter: _ (O-Exit)

Pharmacy Vendor Cost Upload

6.22 Charge Table NDC Search

Charge Table NDC Search

A new option has been added under the Other Functions section of Department Specific to allow scanning or typing of an NDC number. The software will search the 10- and 11-digit NDC number fields on Pharmacy Information Page 1 and 2 for a match. This feature may be used to verify that formulary items contain the most up-to-date NDC numbers for the purpose of Medication Verification.

Evident Community Hospital 📚 🕒 🍫 🤶 Pharmacy - Control Table Maintenance Maintenance Reports ADM Table Pharmacy Control Information Clinical Monitoring Statistics Physician Override Reasons Alternating Comp. Table Pricing Table Instruction Table Clinical Monitoring Control Report Control Information Interactions/Indicators Route Table Intervention Table Flowrate Table Standing Order Table Online Adjudication Report Eormulary Table Patient Education Documents Freguency Table Patient Pricing Codes Instruction Table Other Functions Predefined Intervention Table Interactions/Indicators Item Master Pat. Price Update Pricing Table Vendor Cost Upload Standing Order Table Intervention Maintenance Charge Table NDC Search: **Online Adjudication Tables** Patient Pay Codes Custom TPN Notes

Select Hospital Base Menu > Department Specific > Charge Table NDC Search

Charge Table NDC Search

Manually enter or scan the 10- or 11-digit NDC number into the field. If a match is found, the item description will display.

Other Functions					
Item Master Pat. Price Update					
Vendor Cost Upload					
Charge Table NDC Search:					
1001968771					
cefTRIAXone (ROCEPHIN) INJ : 1 GM					



If the NDC number is not found on any item, the message "NO MATCH FOUND" will display.

Other Functions					
Item Master Pat. Price Update					
Vendor Cost Upload					
Charge Table NDC Search:					
0121065721					
NO MATCH FOUND					

NDC Search

Chapter 7 Department Table

7.1 Overview

The Department Table is a 5-page table used to define many clinical options. This chapter will cover the Pharmacy functions in the Department Table.

Access to the Business Office tables is limited by department and/or employee security. Contact TruBridge or the site contact concerning changes to the Department Table.

7.2 Pharmacy Functions in Department Table

Transfer / Discharge Notices

Pharmacy has the ability to receive Transfer/Discharge Notices as they occur. Once the settings have been activated, pharmacy receives a NOTICE flash at the bottom left side of the PC. This will alert pharmacy employees that a patient has been discharged or transferred to a different room. Pharmacy can then use this information to remove patient medications from their med drawer or to transfer medication to the correct drawer. It is suggested that pharmacy check for transfers and discharges at the beginning of each shift and periodically throughout the day.

To activate this functionality:

- Set the Transfer/Discharge switch.
- Redirect mail from the PC.

Transfer/Discharge

- 1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Master Selection.
- 2. Select Business Office Tables.
- 3. Select Table Maintenance.
- 4. Select **Control** followed by **Department Table**. Enter Pharmacy department number.
 - The Transfer/Discharge control switch is located on Page 3.
 - Options include A-Always, O-Outstanding, N-Never.
 - Pharmacy should be set to A-Always.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Control > Department Table > Department Number > Pg 3 > <u>PgDn</u>

LES » DEPARTMENTEDIT » I	DEPARTMENT EDIT : 038		
Show Shared 🎲 Print 🔇 Delet	🛃 Save 🤯 Refresh		
1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPIT.	AL.		
MENT TABLE			
rtment Number: 038			
1 Pag	e 2 Page 3	Page 4	Page 5
Send Signed only on Trans by Physi	sian:	STAT ORDE	ERS PRINT OPTIONS
Incoming Esign Document Line Print	er:	Stat Orde	ler Printer.
Print Report Option:	PATIENT TYPE	Autoprint	t Incoming:
	1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4	🇆 5 👘 Include R	Routine:
Pagenate Each New Dept:			
Hold Dsch'd Until Complete:		® ® IR Addra	
		IF Addies	198.
COMMUNITY REPORTS			
Send Mode:	('F'ax, 'M'odem)	Use Duplex Print	iting?
Fax Phone Number:	2020202020	Cums:	
Transfer / Discharge Notice:	(Alwaye (Qutetanding Tocollected)	EOS:	
Transier / Discharge Notice.	(Always, Outstanding, Oricollected)	Chronological Or	rder Review: 🗹
Auto-Cancel Ancil Orders on Disc	arde.		
Auto-Cancel Ancil Orders on Disc Cancel w/ (C)ancel or (D)iscont	nue:		
Auto-Cancel Ancil Orders on Disc Cancel w/ (C)ancel or (D)iscont Status of orders to cancel:	arge: U - Uncollected Specimens A - All Outstanding Orders		
Auto-Cancel Ancil Orders on Disc Cancel w/ (C)ancel or (D)iscont Status of orders to cancel: Notify Department via Incoming Or	arge: U - Uncollected Specimens A - All Outstanding Orders		

Department Maintenance Page 3

Redirect Mail

From the Hospital Base Menu

- 1. Select Redirect Mail for Departments.
- 2. Highlight the department where mail is to be directed.

3. Select Redirect mail for Departments

- A message will display that states mail is being redirected to the selected TTY. Are you sure?
- Select Yes.

Temporary Order Notification

Set up must be complete in the Department Table for the Pharmacy Department to receive Temporary Order notifications.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Business Office Table Maintenance > Departments > Enter Pharmacy Department Number > <u>Page 2</u>

KIMENT TABLE					
artment Number: 038					
ge 1	Page 2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	
Diet Department: QID Times: DID Times: DID Times: Dimes: Print Order Request Slip: Chart Cart Department: Unwerfield Order TTV9: Ancillary Order Gen: Narsing Station: Use Result Time for Tans b OE Report Line Printer: Incorning Report Printer: Ancillary Application: OE Flash At Al: Cover Sheet on Fax Report: Conversion Receipt Entry:	000 Medication 0 0 0 0 453 Schedule* N Whiteboard Ty N Print Billing Inf Emergency Depi N y Date: N Y Autoprint F Y Failed Fax Fla Conserve Paper:	I LLI TTY#	Sort: (A)lpha, (F)ilm, (M)R#, (S)oc-Ser	:#, (N)-Acct#:	

Department Maintenance Page 2

• Unverified Order TTY#:

- Options: 3-digit tty number
- Usage: Used in the Pharmacy application to regulate which terminal receives an electronic notice or flash when medication orders are placed by a pharmacy technician, POC or CPOE

• OE Flash at All:

- Default: N (no)
- Options: Y (yes) or N (no)
- Usage: This option controls whether the flashes appear on all terminals assigned to this department. The system identifies terminals assigned to this department based on the department entry field in the Device Control Table.
 - Y: all terminals in the department will display appropriate flash

• N: only the mail terminal will display flash.

- Acknowledge from all loc:
 - Default: N (no)
 - Options: Y (yes) or N (no)
 - Usage: This option allows flashes to be acknowledged from all devices in the department.
 Y: All devices in the department will have the ability to acknowledge flashes.
 - N: only the "mail" terminal will have the ability to acknowledge flashes.

NOTE: The flash is generated when a temporary order is created and cleared when all temporary orders are verified.

Pharmacy may also receive notification of temporary orders via a pop-up box and a sound.

Select Hospital Base Menu > <u>Tools</u> (From the Menu Bar at the top of the screen)

ospital Base Menu								
<u>S</u> ign Off	<u>C</u> hange Department	Patient List	Patient List Print Reports			POC Access Phys Ph		
Enter Patient Account	:#:							
Patient Functions	;	Clinical F	unctions		Other F	unctions		
Ĩ	P <u>r</u> ofile Listing	N	/liscellaneous <u>C</u> linical Monitorin	g		Department Specific		
Temporar	¥ Account Registration		Order Verification		Master Selection			
Ca <u>l</u> l R	eferral Registration		Incoming Orders and Reports			Charge Tables and Inventory		
Арроі	ntment Scheduling					Commu <u>n</u> ications		
Medical Necessity Lookup Release of Information						Patient Trac <u>k</u> ing		
			Electronic Signature for Images			Registration <u>E</u> dits		
History Account Setup			Get Order By RX Number			Other Applications and Functions		
						Whiteboard Check-In		
						Clinic Whiteboard		
						Temporary Orders		

Hospital Base Menu

Function Colors Font Screen Size Programs Sounds Maps Online Help Misc Cursor O Dine O
Cursor C Line C Block
14 d
Display a Dialog Make a Sound
Screen Print Dialog Every Time Decrease Print Width
Other Terminal Number: 453 Dell Tool Bar Auto Update Clientware Windows Controls Physician's Web
Multi-media Path: \\cpsi-mob-ad1\clientware\pics
C:\ProgramData\cpsi\cptermw_system.ini
OK Cancel Apply

Select Hospital Base Menu > Tools > Options > Misc tab

Mail Options

189 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Charge Upon Administration

Charge Upon Administration is a feature that may be used to charge medications via nursing administration. The Charge Medications at Administration switch must be set on the Nursing department for Charge Upon Administration to be activated. Contact a TruBridge support representative for more information before activating a Nursing Station.

Select Hospital Base Screen > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Business Office Table Maintenance > Departments > enter Nursing Station Department > <u>Page 3</u>

LES » DEPARTMENTEDIT » DI	EPARTMENT EDIT : 003			
Show Shared 🏻 🌦 Print 🛛 😮 Delete	📙 Save 🤌 Refresh			
1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITA	L			
ment Number and				
1 Page	2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5
roge	·,	luge 5	rugen	102.5
Send Signed only on Trans by Physici	an:		STAT OR	RDERS PRINT OPTIONS
Incoming Esign Document Line Printer			Stat O	Order Printer:
Print Report Option:	PATIENT TYPE		Autopr	wint Incoming: N
	1 % 2 %	3 % 4 % 5	Include	le Routine:
Pagenate Each New Dept:			BULING	EN E
Hold Dsch'd Until Complete:	Ø Ø	80 80	S ID Add	
			IF Add	uless.
COMMUNITY REPORTS				
Send Mode:	('F'ax, 'M'odem)		Use Duplex Pr	Printing?
Fax Phone Number:			24 HS:	
Custom Fax Command:			Cums:	
Transfer / Discharge Notice:	('A'lways, 'O'utstand	ing, 'U'ncollected)	Chronological	Order Review:
Auto-Cancel Ancil Orders on Discha	arge: 🛄			
Cancel w/ (C)ancel or (D)iscontin	ue:			
		ecimens		
Status of orders to cancel:	- Oricollected Sp			
Status of orders to cancel:	A - All Outstanding	Orders		
Status of orders to cancel: Notify Department via Incoming Ord	A - All Outstanding	Orders		
Status of orders to cancel: Notify Department via Incoming Ord Charge Medications at Administratii MPI Disolav:	A - All Outstanding	Orders		

Department Table

Chapter 8 HL7 Immunization Setup

8.1 Overview

In order to meet Meaningful Use requirements, immunization information must be reported to state registries. This chapter will explain the setup to prepare for reporting.

8.2 HL7 Immunization Setup

Immunizations documented through the Electronic Medication Administration Record (EMAR) are reportable. Before an immunization can be administered through the MAR, the immunization item must be set up correctly.

All immunization items must have the correct CPT code loaded to cross the registry for reporting.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Immunization Item > Item Master > <u>Default FC CPT Code</u>

÷	Evident Community Hospital	Si	gned On Emp: FT Dept: 038
tem Master Maintenance			
Item Number: 3814588 PNE	UMOVAX 23 0.5ML		Delete
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 Page 5			
Item:	3814588	Conversion Factor:	
Description:	PNEUMOVAX 23 0.5ML	Activate:	Y
Short Description:	PNEUMOVAX 23	Expense/Transfer:	-
Inventory GL Number:		OR Chargeable:	N
Expense GL Number:		OR Expense/Transfer:	_
Control Switches:		Default FC CPT Code:	90670
Service:	N		FC CPT Code
Patient Chargeable:	Y	Γ	
Generic Number:			
Insurance Summary Code:	78 0250	[
Issuing Departments			
038			
			Prior and Future CPT Data
Physician - Service Charge	Previous Price Current Price Current Date Future Price	Future Date	
Physician Number.	052014		
Vendors	Catalog Numbers	Buyer EIA	_
Supplier2:			
Manufacturer:			

Item Master Maintenance

191	Pharmacy Setup User Guide
	, ,

The immunization manufacturer must also be loaded on the item under the item NDC.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Charge Tables and Inventory > Item or Service Search > Select Immunization Item > Pharmacy Information Page 1 > <u>Manufacturer</u>

Evident Community Hospital Signe					Dept: 038
Pharmacy Information					
3814588 PNEUMOVAX 23 0	.5ML				
Page 1 Page 2 Page 3	Page 4 Page 5 Page 6				
NDC:	54868-4320-00 DC Unit:		Charge Meds at Adminis	stration: 🔽	
Manufacturer:	Physicians Tota		Chartcart Selectable:		
A	41/40/45		Formulary Item:	v	
AS OL	1710/13		Estimate Creatinine Clea	arance:	
Prior NDC:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Use Overdue Med Resp	onse:	
DEA Class:				Other Units:	
Predefined Order:	Non IV			(example: 1 EA = 500 MG or 10 ML)	
Default Routes:	M	- 🔎	Strength	Unit	
		<i>"</i>	0.5	ML	
		- 			_
					-
					-
		200 C			_
Formulary Code:					
Reorder Days:			Rounding Option:	Next Whole Unit	
			Capture Waste Amount	t. 🗸	
	Dispensing Note	Predefined Info	Creat	tinine Clearance Dosage	

Pharmacy Information Page 1

The appropriate CVX code needs to bee attached to the CPT code used on the immunization item. The CPT may be linked to multiple CVX codes.

SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU
CPT Table Maintenance
Code: <u>90670</u> Exit Description: <u>PNEUMOCOCCAL VACC 13 VAL IM</u> Creation Date: <u>07010</u> Expiration Date:
Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Procedure:
APC Status: L · APC Fee Schedule: AS OF: PRIOR: Level Code: RHC UDS Category: Enter: Exit Delete Composite APC

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Business Office Table Maintenance > Diagnosis Codes > CPT Table Maintenance > <u>Code Entry</u>

CPT Table Maintenance

Complete CPT setup by typing **A** into entry field and then press Enter. At this point the system will provide will display the necessary immunization fields. By checking the "Vaccine" option, all items associated with this CPT code will creates prompt for Lot # on the POC side.

ACD CPT Maintenance	? 🗙
lec <u>C</u> ancel Or Ins <u>S</u> ave	
Vaccine:	v
Action code:	1
Action NDC:	
CVX Code:	000023

ACD CPT Maintenance

Use the CVX Code lookup option to search for and attach the correct CVX Code. Note the CPT code can be linked to multiple CVX codes.

193 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

CVX Vacci	nes			?_	
CVX	Short Description	Full Vaccine Name	CPT	Active	
100	pneumococcal conjugate PCV 7	pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 7 valent	90669	Y	
100	pneumococcal conjugate PCV 7	pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, 7 valent	90669	Y	
152	Pneumococcal Conjugate, unspecified formu	Pneumococcal Conjugate, unspecified formulation		N	
33	pneumococcal polysaccharide PPV23	pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 23 valent		Y	
33	pneumococcal polysaccharide PPV23	pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 23 valent	90732	Y	
109	pneumococcal, unspecified formulation	pneumococcal vaccine, unspecified formulation		N	
10	IPV	poliovirus vaccine, inactivated	90713	Y	
2	OPV	poliovirus vaccine, live, oral	90712	Y	
2	OPV	poliovirus vaccine, live, oral	90712	Y	
89	polio, unspecified formulation	poliovirus vaccine, unspecified formulation		N	
70	Q fever	Q fever vaccine		N	
34	RIG	rabies immune globulin	90375	Y	
34	RIG	rabies immune globulin	90376	Y	
40	rabies, intradermal injection	rabies vaccine, for intradermal injection	90676	Y	
18	rabies, intramuscular injection	rabies vaccine, for intramuscular injection	90675	Y	
90	rabies, unspecified formulation	rabies vaccine, unspecified formulation	90726	N	
99	RESERVED - do not use	RESERVED - do not use		N	
71	RSV-IGIV	respiratory syncytial virus immune globulin, intravenous	90379	Y	
93	RSV-MAb	respiratory syncytial virus monoclonal antibody (palivizumab), intramus	90378	Y	
72	rheumatic fever	rheumatic fever vaccine		N	
72	rheumatic fever	rheumatic fever vaccine	01234	N	
72	rheumatic fever	rheumatic fever vaccine	11111	N	=
73	Rift Valley fever	Rift Valley fever vaccine		N	
122	rotavirus, unspecified formulation	rotavirus vaccine, unspecified formulation		N	
119	rotavirus, monovalent	rotavirus, live, monovalent vaccine	90681	Y	
116	rotavirus, pentavalent	rotavirus, live, pentavalent vaccine	90680	Y	
74	rotavirus, tetravalent	rotavirus, live, tetravalent vaccine		N	
38	rubella/mumps	rubella and mumps virus vaccine		N	
38	rubella/mumps	rubella and mumps virus vaccine	11111	N	
6	rubella	rubella virus vaccine	90706	Y	
6	rubella	rubella virus vaccine	70110	Y	*

CVX Vaccine Lookup

Immunization table and Diagnosis, hidden A option, and correct CPT/CVX and Vaccine must all be selected.

Lastly, the HL7 will be attached to the route selected when nursing documents the immunization is administered. The HL7 code is attached to the Route in the Route Table.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Master Selection > Business Office Tables > Table Maintenance > Clinical > Route Table > Select Route > <u>HL7 Code</u>

 Pharmacy Route Tal Route: 	INTRAMUSCULAR
Description:	IM OPTIONS
Layman's Description:	IN MUSCLE
Label Description:	IM
l ype: I - IV N - Non-IV Р - Ріддуback IV	N -
MDS Route: 1 - By Mouth 2 - Sub-Lingual 3 - Intramuscular 4 - Intravenous 5 - Subcutaneous 6 - Rectal 7 - Iopical 8 - Inhalation 9 - Enteral Tube 10 - Other	3 •
HL7 Code:	IM
SNOMED Code:	

Pharmacy Route Table Edit

195 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Code	Description	-
IC	Intracardiac	
ICV	Intracervical (uterus)	
ID	Intradermal	
IH	Inhalation	
IHA	Intrahepatic Artery	
IM	Intramuscular	
IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part	
IN	Intranasal	
IO	Intraocular	
IP	Intraperitoneal	
IS	Intrasynovial	
IT	Intrathecal	
IU	Intrauterine	=
IV	Intravenous	
MM	Mucous Membrane	
MTH	Mouth/Throat	
NG	Nasogastric	
NP	Nasal Prongs	
NS	Nasal	
NT	Nasotrachial Tube	
OP	Ophthalmic	
ОТ	Otic	
OTH	Other/Miscellaneous	
PF	Perfusion	
PO	Oral	
PR	Rectal	
RM	Rebreather Mask	-
•	III	•

HL7 Code Options

Once the immunization item has been set up correctly, document administration through the POC Medication administration record.

Chapter 9 System Management

9.1 Overview

This chapter will cover department and employee maintenance for Positive ID and the Audit Log report.

9.2 Positive ID

Overview

The sign-on password is not an acceptable proof of identification in some states; therefore, additional authentication is required. Positive ID is utilized for those states that require users to have their identity authenticated at all medication maintenance points. These include ordering, administering, verifying, and discontinuing medications. TruBridge has created a process which handles the authentication for Pharmacy, Patient Documentation, Electronic Forms, and Computerized Physician Order Entry based on challenge questions and an inactivity timeout.

In order to use Positive ID, table and employee security must be set up.

Positive ID

Required Positive ID Menu

To access this feature:

- 1. From Special Functions, select System Management.
- 2. Select System Security, PgDn and then select Required Positive ID Menu.

197	Pharmacy Setup User Guide
-----	---------------------------

Select Special Functions > System Maintenance > System Security > PgDn > <u>Required Positive</u> <u>ID Menu</u>

I 😌					
System Management - Required Positive ID Menu					
User Authentication : Main Control Fields					Print Reports
Require User Authentication for Positive ID:	Pharmacy	Point of Care	003	CPOE	Audit Log
	Prescription				Positive ID Labels
Positive ID Inactivity (in minutes):	001				
User Authentication : Questions					
Number of Challenge Questions in the bank:		075			
Number of questions required to create User's Personal Profile:		020			
Number of questions to use for Challenge:		015			
Number of questions to answer for positive ID:		002			
Number of times to refresh questions:		01			
Challenge Question Reset					

Positive ID Menu screen

- Require User Authentication for Positive ID
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
 - Usage: When this field is checked, it turns on user authentication for the indicated clinical areas
 Pharmacy, Point of Care, and CPOE.

NOTE: The departments should not be activated until all Positive ID questions have been answered by all users.

• Positive ID Inactivity (in minutes)

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 999.
- Usage: The length of time the TruBridge EHR can be inactive before the user is timed out. When this happens, authentication must be proven again by answering a preselected number of challenge questions.
- Number of Challenge Questions in the bank
 - Default: Blank
 - Options: 1 999.
 - Usage: TruBridge has provided a list of 75 questions that have been approved by the Ohio Board of Pharmacy (OBOP).

• Number of questions required to create User's Personal Profile

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 999.
- Usage: Out of the 75 questions provided in the bank, the user will be required to answer the number entered in this field to create their Personal Profile. In Ohio, 50 questions are required.

Number of questions to use for Challenge

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 999.
- Usage: The TruBridge EHR will randomly select whatever number is chosen in this field from the number of questions required to create the user's profile and use them during the authentication challenge. In Ohio, 15 questions are required.

• Number of questions to answer for Positive ID

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 999.
- Usage: The number entered in this field should not exceed the Number of questions to use for Challenge. The number of questions here will decide how many questions are presented to the user at the authentication points. In Ohio, 2 questions are to be answered at the time of the challenge.

• Number of times to refresh questions

- Default: Blank
- Options: 1 99.
- Usage: This field will indicate the number of times the challenge questions can be refreshed before Positive ID is rejected. When the user selects refresh, a new challenge question will be presented.

Challenge Question Reset

- Default: Blank or N (No)
- Options: Y (Yes) or N (No)
- Usage: To select a new set of questions to use at the authentication points.

199 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

Required Positive ID Switch

The person responsible for maintaining employee security for the facility will need to turn on the **Required Positive ID** switch for each employee that is required to use identity authentication.

To access this feature:

- 1. From Special Functions, select System Management.
- 2. Select System Security and then Employee Security
- 3. Enter the employee number, PgDn, then select Required Positive ID.

Select Special Functions > System Maintenance > System Security > Employee Security > Select Employee > PgDn > <u>Required Positive ID</u>

E SYSTEM MENU » SYSTEM MENU	
	System Management Pg 2of2
Employee Maintenance	
Emp. Number: <u>03426</u> Rob Brantley	
5101520	
Emp Maint Page Security:	["N" denies access]
Access to Home Health System: 🗷	
Access to Item Master Only: 🖻	
Access to PO Functions Only.:	
Update PO Cost?	
Required Positive ID 🔽	
EWS Main Screen Security: 🖻	
EWS Sched. your Dept. only: 🗆	
Permission to scan documents: 🖻	
Employee Security Group:	
Access to GL Capital Project Budgets:	
View Capital Projects for Depts:	
Allow Uploading Images: ¥ Y/N/	
Allow Viewing Uploaded Image: ¥ Y/N/	
Add Comments to Scanned Docs: ¥ Y/N/	
Allow Changing Scanned Docs.: ¥ Y/N/	
Include PT Name on C/S Rept.: Y Y/N/	
Enter: <u>6</u> <u>Exit</u> P <u>gUp</u> <u>A</u> CD	
L	

Required Positive ID Switch

Positive ID Maintenance

To access this feature:

1. From the Hospital Base menu, select Other Applications and Functions.

2. Select Positive ID Maintenance.

3. Enter employee password.

Select Hospital Base Menu > Other Applications and Functions > Positive ID Maintenance > Enter Password > <u>Positive ID Question screen</u>.

Evident Community Hospital Sepret 0.01 Products to Choose From Image: Community Hospital Image: Community Hospital Number Questions to Choose From Image: Community Hospital Image: Community Hospital Number Questions to Choose From Image: Community Hospital Imag	STEM MENU »	SYSTEM MENU	
Positive ID Maintenance Positive ID duestions to Choose From Number Question 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many reds by our currently have? 3 Which animal makes the best pet? 4 Which social minimal makes the best pet? 5 Which animal makes the best pet? 4 Which social minimal makes the best pet? 5 Which social minimal makes the best pet? 6 Answers 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many reds by our currently have? 3 Which social minimal makes the worst pet? Positive ID Questions and Answers Answer 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many reds by our currently have? 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? 4 Confirm Answer : snake 3 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question : Which animal makes the worst pet? 4 Answer : snake 1 The answers annot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (id answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use spe			_
Positive ID Maintenance Peake D Ouestions to Choose From 1 Which a word average to be called by our currently have? 2 How many pels do you currently have? 3 Which average tables the best pel? 4 Which average tables the word pel? 5 Which average tables the word pel? 2 thow many pels do you currently have? 3 Which average tables the word pel? 4 Which average tables the word pel? 5 Which average tables the word pel? 2 thow many pels do you currently have? 2 thow many pels do you currently have? 3 Which average tables the worst pel? 4 Which average tables the worst pel? 5 Which average tables the worst pel? 6 Which average tables the worst pel? 7 Answer: 9 Number of Questions Answered: 3 10 the average table table to play table tables the worst pel? Answer: 3 10 the average table table table table tables the worst pel? Answer: snake 11 the average table table table table tables tables table tables tables table tables	æ	Evident Community Hospital Skined On Emp: FT Dept: 038	
Pastice 0 Questions to Choose From	Positi	ve ID Maintenance	
Positive D Questions to Choose From Number Question 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 flow many pets do you currently have? 3 Which a naminal makes the best pet? 4 Which a naminal makes the best pet? 5 Which and makes the best pet? 6 Which and makes the best pet? 7 Answer Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Postive D Questions and Answers 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? Postive D Questions Answered: 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? Postive I make the worst pet? 4 Which animal makes the worst pet? Postive I make and for any questions. 1) Answer: Isnake Postive D cuestions Answered: 1) Answer: Isnake Postive D cuestions Answere (%, <, >, (\ (,), [], etc). Postive D cuestions with a councerted to upper case). Postis special characters in answere (%, <, >, (\ (,), [], etc).	- 20		
Number Question . 1 What is your favorite pet? . 2 How many pets do you currently have? . 3 Which animal makes the best pet? . 4 Which animal makes the best pet? . 5 Which animal makes the vost pet? . 1 What is your favorite pet? . 2 How many pets do you currently have? . 3 Which animal makes the vorst pet? . 4 What is your favorite pet? . 5 What is your favorite pet? . 6 What is your favorite pet? . 7 What is your favorite pet? . 8 What is noneal makes the vorst pet? . 9 Which animal makes the vorst pet? . 1 What animal makes the vorst pet? . 1 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Ouestion:	Positive ID Q	Juestions to Choose From	
1 Winki syour favorite pel? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Winch animal makes the best pel? 5 Winch animal makes the best pel? 5 Winch animal makes the best pel? 7 Sease select and answers at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Prease select and answers Number Questions and Answers 1 What is you favorite pel? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Winch animal makes the worst pel? 4 Winch animal makes the worst pel? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Winch animal makes the worst pel? 4 Sease Colspan="2">Confirm Answer of Questions Answered: 3 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Out is special characters in answers will be conserved. Confirm Answer : snake: 3 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Out use special characters in answers (%, < >, /, (,), [,], etc). Snake: Snake: 3 Do not use special characters in answers (%, < >	Number	Question	
2 how many pets do you currently have? 3 Which animal makes the best pet? 4 Which animal makes the worst pet? 5 Which animal makes the worst pet? 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? 4 Which animal makes the worst pet? 6 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? 6 Number of Questions Answered: 3 Confrm Answer: snake: 1 1 2 4 3 2 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 6 4 5 9 6 4 5 9 6 5 7 7 6 7	1	What is your favorite pet?	
3 Which and makes the best pet? 4 Which acids and makes the worst pet? 7 Which acids and Answers Rease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Number of Questions and Answers 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? Which acids animal makes the worst pet? Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Which animal makes the worst pet? Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Which animal makes the worst pet? Son from Answere: 3 Question: Which animal makes the worst pet? Son from Answere: 3 Question: Is nake: Confirm Answer: 1 Son from any questions. 2 Number of any questions. 2 Asser: 10 Son from any questions. 2 Asser: 3 Question: 3 Question: 3 Assere: 3	2	How many pets do you currently have?	
* With a name at wates the deat per? 5 With a name in wates the vorse per? Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Postive D Questions and Answers 1 Whith animal makes the worst per? 2 4 Whith animal makes the worst per? Confirm Answer: answer: anale Confirm Answer: in anale Number of Questions Answered: 3 Ouestion: Whith animal makes the worst per? Answer: anale Confirm Answer: in anale 10. The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), (,), etc).	3	Which animal makes the best pel?	
Image: select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Pease select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Number Questions and Answer Image: White a grant and the dist above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Number Answer Image: White a grant above and answers Image: White a grant above and answers Image: White a grant above and answers Image: White a grant above and answers above and answers Image: Select above and answers Image: Select above and above and above abo	4	Which exolic animal makes the best pet?	
Please select and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy. Positive ID Questions and Answers 1 What is your favorite pet? 1 What is your favorite pet? 5 Which animal makes the worst pet? Cuestion: Mumber of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Which animal makes the worst pet? S Which animal makes the worst pet? Cuestion: Snake Confirm Answer: S Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Number of Questions Answered: <td>3</td> <td>which animal makes the worst bet:</td> <td></td>	3	which animal makes the worst bet:	
Positive ID Questions and Answers Number Question 1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 5 Which animal makes the worst pet? Collection : Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer: Image: Single Confirm Answer: Single : Image: Confirm Answer: 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questons. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), (,), etc).	Please select	and answer at least 25 of the questions from the list above. Re-enter answers to confirm accuracy.	
Pastive ID Questions and Answers Number Question Answer 1 What is your favorite pet? ************************************			_
Number Question Answer Answer 1 What is your favorite pet? ************************************	Positive ID Q	uestions and Answers	
1 What is your favorite pet? 2 How many pets do you currently have? 5 Which animal makes the worst pet? Coestion : Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer: snake Confirm Answer: snake Snake Pulse: 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questons. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), (,), etc).	Number	Question Answer	1
2 How many pets do you currently have? 3 Which animal makes the worst pet? 3 Question : Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer : snake Confirm Answer : snake Rules : 1) The answer scannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >,	1	What is your favorite pet?	
S Which animal makes the worst pet? Image: Confirm Answer Snake Cuestion : Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer : snake Confirm Answer : snake Rules : 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, \(, \), [,], etc).	2	How many pets do you currently have?	
Number of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer: snake Image: ConfirmAnswer: Snake Snake Rules: 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, (, {, [,], etc).	5	Which animal makes the worst pet?	
Wumber of Questions Answered: 3 Question: Winder animal makes the worst pet? Answer: snake Question: Snake Rules: 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers: will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), (,), etc).			
Question : Which animal makes the worst pet? Answer : snake Confirm Answer : snake Rules : 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), [,], etc).	3	Number of Questions Answered: 3	
Answer: snake Confirm Answer: snake Rules: 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, {, }, [,], etc).	Question :	Which animal makes the worst pet?]
Rules : 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, \ {, }, [,], etc).	Answer:	snake Confirm Answer : snake	1
rues. 1) The answers cannot be the same for any questions. 2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, (,), [,], etc).	Dulas :		
2) Answers will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case). 3) Do not use apecial characters in answers (%, <, >, /, {, }, [,], etc).	1) The answe	ers cannot be the same for any questions	
3) Do not use special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, \ {, }, [,], etc).	2) Answers v	will not be case sensitive (all answers will be converted to upper case).	
	3) Do not use	special characters in answers (%, <, >, /, {, }, [,], etc).	

Positive ID Question screen

- 4. Double click to select the Positive ID Question.
- 5. Enter the answer in the **Answer** field, then re-enter the same answer in the **Confirm Answer** field.
 - The question that was answered will display in the list box with asterisks in the answer field.
 - The system will track the Number of Questions Answered.
 - Once the questions are answered, the user's identity can be authenticated at all medication maintenance points.

Print Reports

Audit Log

The Audit Log report lists all medication orders and administrations for the date range selected. This report contains information such as the user signed on when ordering or administering the medication, date and time, patient name and account number, medication name, dose, route, frequency, comments, physician and the dose of medication administered.

- 1. From Special Functions, select System Management.
- 2. Select System Security, then PGDN.
- 3. Select Required Positive ID Menu.
- 4. Select Audit Log.
- 5. System prompts, "Begin date" and "End date"
- 6. Select the desired dates to print on this report.
- 7. Select **Print**. The information is generated in a pipe delimited text file so that it can be easily exported into spreadsheet applications.

RECORD	ORDER/ADMIN	DATE	TIME	PATIENT NAME	NUMBER MEDICATION NAME D	DOSE ROUTE	FREQ COMMENTS	PRESCRIBER DOSE	GIVEN
ORDER	XXX	03/12/10	12:26	SHEZ BENTLEY B	00002201 P CA - meperidine 10 i	0 ml/HV	PRN PERPCA	A GUMP	
ORDER	CXXX	03/12/10	12:26	SHEZ BENTLEY B	00002201 P CA - meperidine 10 (5	500MG IV	PRN PERPCA	A GUMP	
ORDER	XXX	03/12/10	12:26	SHEZ BENTLEY B	00002201 P CA-morphine 1 mg	0 ml/tlV	PRN PERPCA	A GUMP	
ORDER	CXXX	03/12/10	12:26	SHEZ BENTLEY B	00002201 P CA-morphine 1 mg 5	50MG IV	PRN PERPCA	A GUMP	
ORDER	XXX	03/12/10	12:26	SHEZ BENTLEY B	00002201 naloxone 0.4 mg 0	D.2MG IVP	PRN Q 2-3 MIN X 3	E A GUMP	
ADMIN	SPRINKLE J	03/17/10	09:18	JOSEPH SPRINKLE	00108832 BACLOFEN TAB 1	1MG PO	*BID ORAL	MCTOR STR 1 MG	
ADMIN	SPRINKLE J	03/17/10	09:19	JOSEPH SPRINKLE	00108832 FUROSEMIDE TAB 8	BOMG PO	*Q4H ORAL	MCTORSTR 80 MG	
ADMIN	SPRINKLE J	03/17/10	09:19	JOSEPH SPRINKLE	00108832 MEP ERIDINE TAB 5	50MG PO	PRN PO	MCTORSTR 50 MG	
ADMIN	WATKINS J	03/12/10	09:00	BOSARGE GLORIA	00108928 LEVOFLOXACIN 5	500MG PO	BID PO	CLAYTON KS 500 MC	Э
ADMIN	WATKINS J	03/12/10	21:00	BOSARGE GLORIA	00108928 LEVOFLOXACIN 5	500MG PO	BID PO	CLAYTON KS 500 MC	Э
ADMIN	WATKINS J	03/13/10	09:00	BOSARGE GLORIA	00108928 LEVOFLOXACIN 5	500MG PO	BID PO	CLAYTON KS 500 MC	Э
ORDER	XXX	03/17/10	20:34	JAMES N GREER	002324 REG INSULIN ** 1	IUNIT SUBQ	PRN HIGH ALERT I	RUG	
ADMIN	XXX	03/17/10	20:36	JAMES N GREER	002324 REG INSULIN ** 1	1UNIT SUBQ	PRN ABDOMEN	1 UNIT	
ORDER	XXX	03/15/10	11:59	ANTHONY HEATH L	. 010303 HUMALOG INSULIN 1	Unit(s) SUBQ	PRN		
ORDER	XXX	03/17/10	15:23	ANTHONY HEATH L	010303 EPINEPHRINE	0 ml/HNH	*Q12	MC VE AY D	
ADMIN	XXX	03/18/10	07:58	THOMAS JAMES AL	- 09100967 DOCUSATE (COLAC 1	100MG PO	BID ORAL	BROOKS WIL 100 MC	Э
ORDER	DLA	03/12/10	09:00	THOMAS JAMES AL	09100967 CARBAMIDE PEROX1	1DROP AS	QDAY	BROOKS WIL	
ORDER	DLA	03/17/10	09:56	THOMAS JAMES AL	09100967 CLOPIDOGREL (PLA7	75MG PO	DAILY	BROOKS WIL	
ORDER	XXX	03/17/10	09:59	THOMAS JAMES AL	_ 09100967 CYANOCOBALAMIN 1	1ML IM	DAILY	BROOKS WIL	
ORDER	XXX	03/17/10	13:19	THOMAS JAMES AL	09100967 HYDROCOD/CHLORI1	10ML PO	PRN FOR COUGH	BROOKS WIL	
ORDER	DLA	03/18/10	08:00	THOMAS JAMES AL	09100967 LISINOPRIL (ZESTRI 1	10MG PO	BID DOSE = 2 TAE	BROOKS WIL	
ADMIN	AINSWORTH D	03/18/10	08:04	THOMAS JAMES AL	09100967 LISINOPRIL (ZESTRI 1	10MG PO	BID PO	BROOKS WIL 10 MG	

Audit Log Report in Microsoft Excel®

Positive ID Labels

This functionality is not used at this time.

Chapter 10 Table Maintenance

10.1 Overview

This chapter presents Pharmacy tables or switches that are only found in Table Maintenance. For more information see the <u>Table Maintenance - Clinical</u> User Guide.

10.2 Control Information - Clinical tab

There are a few fields only available in the Pharmacy Control Table accessed through Table Maintenance.

concorrenter > control interior > control interior
--

Pharmacy Control Information			
Department/Printers/Reports	Clinical	CrCl/Employee Rx/Care Tax	
Clinical Control			
Require Employee Signon:	<u>~</u>	Review Orders Sort Method:	c ~
Display Comments:	\checkmark	Online Adjudication Transmission Mode	
Separate PRN IVs:		Unline Adjudication Transmission Mode:	N *
Print Cart Fill Labels:		Use Medication Verification:	Р 🗸
Frequency Table Only:	<u>~</u>	Hold Technician Orders:	N ¥
Use Mnemonic Search:			
Nursing Transfer Orders:	\checkmark	Apply Revenue to Nursing Station:	N ~
Use Unverified Orders:	~	Dispensing Fee For Stay Types:	
Clear Resupply for ADM:	<u>~</u>	I/P:	0.00
Medstation-Inventory Transmit:	\checkmark	O/P:	
Require Drug Allergy Entry:	<u>~</u>	0/P:	0.00
Prompt for Allergy Verification:	<u>~</u>	E/R:	0.00
Require Height and Weight:	\checkmark	SWING:	0.00
Require First Dose Entry:			
View Sliding Scale Comment:	\checkmark	LTC:	0.00
Write Out Orders to CNIFX:		Use Acetaminophen Max Dose:	
Send POC Orders to Pharmacy First:	<u>~</u>	Acetaminophen Max Dosage:	3000 Alert Nursing at: 80 %
Allow Pharmacists to Modify Own Verified Ord	lers: 🔽	ADM: Hold Temp Nursing Orders:	
Last Changed:		Customize 10 Digit NDC Barcode:	-
Last Changed By:		Use DIN:	
		Verify ED Orders:	
		Require PRN Reason:	

Table Maintenance- Pharmacy Control Information

• Prompt for Allergy Verification

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected, requires users to verify allergies prior to order entry or medication administration.
 - Yes: A popup prompt appears when entering Order Entry (OE or CPOE) or Med Administration (EMAR, Verify Orders, and Order Chronology). The prompt appears only if the

203 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

patient has not had allergies verified. It reads, "This patient has not had allergies verified. Do you wish to verify allergies now?" If user selects Yes, the system launches them to the Allergies application to verify the allergies. If user selects No, they remain in Order Entry/Med Administration and can proceed without verifying.

 No: The popup prompt for allergy verification will not appear when performing order entry or medication administration.

• Send POC Orders to Pharmacy First

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: When selected, prevents verification and administration of pharmacy orders prior to pharmacy verification.
 - Yes: The system will hide unverified pharmacy orders from the Verify Orders list/app until a pharmacist verifies them. This will apply only during pharmacy hours (set up in the CL Table).
 - No: Allows pharmacy orders to appear in the Verify Orders list/application prior to pharmacy verification.

• Verify ED Orders

- Default: Blank
- Options: Yes, √ (check mark), or No, blank.
- Usage: If this switch is selected, medication orders placed on patients located in the Emergency Department will be routed to the Pharmacy Order Verification queue. Medication orders will continue to auto-verify for nursing. The unverified medication orders will remain active from Order Chronology to allow ED users to administer, modify, or discontinue the medications.

NOTE: This switch is only accessible if using EDIS and the Emergency Department switch is enabled.

Require PRN Reason

- Default: Yes
- Options: Yes, ✓ (check mark) or No, blank.
- Usage: Makes the reason required at order entry for PRN frequency medication orders. If checked, the user must populate the "PRN Reason" field before updating or signing the order.

10.3 Dietary Classes

The Dietary Classes Table provides a table where food allergies with a "Class" drug designation in Micromedex® can be designated as "Food" in the TruBridge EHR. The TruBridge EHR will recognize entries in this table as food allergies and cause them to print on the dietary report.

n UX, select Table Maintenance >	Clinical >	Dietary	Classes
----------------------------------	------------	---------	---------

BLES > PHARMACY DI	ETARY CLASSES >> PHARMACY DIETARY C	ILASSES: FACILITY 1
Jelete	C Reliesi	
Facility 1 : EVIDENT CO	DMMUNITY HOSPITAL	
Pharmacy Dietary (Classes	
Search:		Description
Allergen Code	Description	
7703902	ABIES NIGRA	
7702060	ACACIA	
7705346	ACETAMIDE	
7701000	ACETIC ACID	
7701624	ACETOACETIC ACID	
7702061	ACETONE	
7704992	ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL	
7705341	ACETYLATED MONOGLYCERIDE	
7704650	ACETYLTRIBUTYL CITRATE	
7703964	ACHYRANTHES	
7702276	ACIDIC FOODS	
7704192	ACRIDINE DERIVED PRODUCT	
7704174	ACRIFLAVINE	
7704710	ACRYLAMIDE	
7702063	ACRYLATES	
7704176	ACRYLIC ACID	
7700642	ACTIVATED CHARCOAL	
7703500	ADENINE	
7702064	ADHESIVE	
7704164	ADIPIC ACID	
7704177	ADONITOL	
7702029	ADRENAL CORTICAL EXTRACT	

Dietary Classes

10.4 Units Table

For Meaningful Use Stage 2 reporting, a new table has been created to cross-reference the Pharmacy Information Page 1 Unit entries with Unified Code for Units of Measure or (UCUM) codes. UCUM will be the standard code necessary to report immunizations.

The Unit Table will be specific to the facility. The hospital formulary units will be loaded automatically into the Units Table and should be matched with the standardized UCUM Code.

Select the hospital unit, then Edit, to match the unit to the correct UCUM code.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > <u>Units Table</u>

Search:		UCUM Code 🗸	
Pharmacy Units	UCUM Code		
APPLICATION			
CAP	{tbl}		
DROP	[drp]		
GM	g		
GTT	[drp]		
INCH 🚽			
INT UNIT	[iU]		
MCG	ug		
MEQ	meq		
MG	mg		
MIL UNITS			
ML	mL		
MM	mmol		
PATCH			
PUFF			
SPRAY			
TAB	{tbl}		
UNIT	U		
UNITS	U		
Lipit(a)	11		

Units Table

Select the Binocular icon to view a list of all available UCUM codes.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > Units Table > Unit > UCUM Code lookup

TABLES > PHARMAC	CY UNIT CROSSREFERENCE » PHARMACY UNIT CROSSREFERENCE: INCH
🗢 😂 Print 🔇 De	elete 🛃 Save 🧶 Refresh
Facility 1 : EVIDENT	COMMUNITY HOSPITAL
PHARMACY UNIT CROSS	SREFERBACE
Unit:	INCH
UCUM Description:	

Units Table Lookup

Type the description in the **Search** box and select the drop-down menu to search by **Description**.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > Units Table > Unit > UCUM Code lookup> Description

LES >> PHARMACY	UNIT CROSSREEFRENCE >> PHARMAC	UNIT CROSSREEFRENCE: INCH		
Now 22 Edit				
New B Fair	Refresh			
Facility 1 : EVIDEN	T COMMUNITY HOSPITAL			
Search: inch	—	Description		
		Description		
UCUM Code	Description			
[in_br]	inch			
[in_i'H2O]	inch of water column			
[in_iHg]	inch of mercury column			
[iii_i]	inch			
[m_us]	IIICII			

Units Table UCUM List

Double-click the correct UCUM Code to attach to the unit and select **Save**.

 $\label{eq:code} \mbox{ln UX, select Tables > Clinical > Units Table > Unit > UCUM Code lookup>_Description > \underline{UCUM Code}$

TABLES » PHARMACY UNIT CROSSREFERENCE » PHARMACY UNIT CROSSREFERENCE: INCH					
💠 👌 Print 🔇 Delete 📙 Save 🤃 Refresh					
Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL					
PHARMACY UNIT CROSSREFERENCE					
Unit: INCH					
UCUM Code: % [in_us]					
UCUM Description: inch					

Pharmacy Unit CrossReference

10.5 VFC Status Table

The VFC (Vaccines for Children) Program is a federally funded program that provides vaccines at no cost to children who might not otherwise be vaccinated due to inability to pay. State immunization registries require documentation stating whether the administered immunization is a VFC vaccine and if the patient is eligible to receive a VFC vaccine. For Meaningful Use reporting, a new table that contains VFC codes has been created. New codes and descriptions may be added to the table if necessary. TruBridge has preloaded the eight existing codes.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > VFC Status Table

🛛 📝 Edit 🛛 🙁 Nev	v 🤁 Refresh
Facility 1 : EVIDEN	T COMMUNITY HOSPITAL
Search:	Code -
VFC Status Code	Description
V00	VFC Eligibility not determined/unknown
V01	Not VFC eligible
V02	VFC Eligible Medicaid/Medicaid Managed Care
V03	VFC Eligible-Uninsured
V04	VFC Eligible American IndianAlaskan Native
V05	VFC Eligible Federally Qualified Health Center Patient(under
V06	VFC Eligible- State specific eligibility

VFC Status Table
10.6 Standard Site Table

The Standard Site table is used to maintain a list of HL7 site codes. The purpose of this table is to standardize the user-defined codes entered in the Nursing Site Options table. These codes will then be transmitted to the designated immunization registry.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > <u>Standard Site Table</u>

Facility 1 : E	EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL		
Control .			
Search.		Code •	
Code	Description		
BE	Bilateral Ears		
BN	Bilateral Nares		
BU	Buttock		
CT	Chest Tube		
LA	Left Arm		
LAC	Left Anterior Chest		
LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa		
LD	Left Deltoid		
LE	Left Ear		
LEJ	Left External Jugular		
LF	Left Foot		
LG	Left Gluteus Medius		
LH	Left Hand		
LIJ	Left Internal Jugular		
LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant		
LLFA	Left Lower Forearm		
LN	Left Naris		
LPC	Left Posterior Chest		
LSC	Left Subclavian		
LT	Left Thigh		
LUA	Left Upper Arm		
LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant		
LLIFA	Left Upper Forearm		

Standard Site Table



211 Pharmacy Setup User Guide

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > Standard Site Table > <u>Select Code</u>

📃 ТАВ	TABLES » STANDARD SITE CODE » STANDARD SITE CODE: RD								
	😂 Print	😮 Delete 😽 Save 🤯 Refresh							
Fa	Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL								
	STANDARD SITE CODES								
	Code:	RD							
	Description:	Right Deltoid							

Standard Site Table

- Code: Enter the HL7 site code. This may be up to six characters in length.
- **Description:** Enter the description of the site code. This may be up to 30 characters in length.

NOTE: The table comes pre-populated with a substantial list of codes, but the option to add new codes is available.

The following options are available on the action bar at the bottom of the screen:

- Print: Displays the table settings in Adobe
- **Delete**:Deletes the table settings
- Save: Saves changes made to the table settings
- Refresh: Allows changes to show immediately in the table

Select **Back Arrow** to return to the previous screen.

10.7 Standard Route Codes

The Standard Route Codes Table is preloaded with standardized HL7 route codes to be transmitted to immunization registries. The table contains the existing list of HL7 route codes and their 20 character description. The standard route code is cross-referenced to the facility-specific route via the Department Specific (traditional) **Route Table**.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > Standard Route Table

TABLES » PHARMACY ROUTE CODES LIST » PHARMACY ROUTE CODES LIST: FACILITY 1								
🔹 😒 New 🍞 E	Edit ಿ Refresh							
Facility 1 : EVIL	JENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL							
Search:		Code 👻						
Code	Description		*					
AP	Apply Externally							
В	Buccal							
DT	Dental							
EP	Epidural							
ET	Endotrachial Tube							
GTT	Gastrostomy Tube		=					
GU	GU Irrigant							
IA	Intra-arterial							
IB	Intrabursal							
IC	Intracardiac							
ICV	Intracervical (uterus)							
ID	Intradermal							
IH	Inhalation							
IHA	Intrahepatic Artery							
IM	Intramuscular							
IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part							
IN	Intranasal							
IO	Intraocular							
IP	Intraperitoneal							
IS	Intrasynovial							
п	Intrathecal							
IU	Intrauterine							
IV	Intravenous							
MM	Mucous Membrane		-					

Standard Route Codes

10.8 Opioid Treatment Types

The **Opioid Treatment Type** field is needed to explain the reason for an opioid prescription. With the Electronic Controlled Substance Report update, the Opioid Treatment Types table is a list that's used during Pharmacy Order Entry, if applicable. The table shows as a drop-down option on the RX Information page of Pharmacy Order Entry. The entries can save up to 100 characters.

NOTE: See the <u>Pharmacy</u> User Guide for more information on Order Entry/RX Information.

In UX, select Tables > Clinical > Opioid Treatment Types

Pharmacy Setup User Guide

😐 Add 📝 Edit 🍞 Enable All 🧊 Disable All **Opioid Treatment Type List** Facility 1 : EVIDENT COMMUNITY HOSPITAL Description Active \$ Code \$ ≜ Ν 01 Not used for opioid dependency treatment Ν 02 Used for opioid dependency treatment 03 Pain associated with active and aftercare cancer treatment Ν Ν 04 Palliative care in conjunction with a serious illness 05 End-of-life and hospice care Ν Ν 06 A pregnant individual with a pre-existing prescription for opioids Ν 07 Acute pain for an individual with an existing opioid prescription for chronic pain Ν 08 Individuals pursuing an active taper of opioid medications Ν 09 Patient is participating in a pain management contract Ν 10 Acute Opioid Therapy Chronic Opioid Therapy Ν 11 99 Other (trading partner agreed upon reason) Ν